

# CHAPTER 11

**PROBLEM 11.1**
**11.1 Determine the modulus of resilience for each of the following grades of structural steel:**
**SOLUTION**

(a) ASTM	A709 Grade 50:	$\sigma_Y = 50 \text{ ksi}$
(b) ASTM	A913 Grade 65:	$\sigma_Y = 65 \text{ ksi}$
(c) ASTM	A709 Grade 100:	$\sigma_Y = 100 \text{ ksi}$

Structural steel  $E = 29 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$  for all three steels given.

(a)  $\sigma_Y = 50 \text{ ksi} = 50 \times 10^3 \text{ psi}$

$$U_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y^2}{2E} = \frac{(50 \times 10^3)^2}{(2)(29 \times 10^6)} = 43.1 \text{ in}\cdot\text{lb}/\text{in}^3$$

(b)  $\sigma_Y = 65 \text{ ksi} = 65 \times 10^3 \text{ psi}$

$$U_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y^2}{2E} = \frac{(65 \times 10^3)^2}{(2)(29 \times 10^6)} = 72.8 \text{ in}\cdot\text{lb}/\text{in}^3$$

(c)  $\sigma_Y = 100 \text{ ksi} = 100 \times 10^3 \text{ psi}$

$$U_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y^2}{2E} = \frac{(100 \times 10^3)^2}{(2)(29 \times 10^6)} = 172.4 \text{ in}\cdot\text{lb}/\text{in}^3$$

**PROBLEM 11.2**
**11.2 Determine the modulus of resilience for each of the following aluminum alloys:**
**SOLUTION**

(a) 1100-H14:	$E = 70 \text{ GPa},$	$\sigma_Y = 55 \text{ MPa}$
(b) 2014-T6:	$E = 72 \text{ GPa}$	$\sigma_Y = 220 \text{ MPa}$
(c) 6061-T6:	$E = 69 \text{ GPa}$	$\sigma_Y = 140 \text{ MPa}$

Aluminum alloys

(a)  $E = 70 \times 10^9 \text{ Pa}, \sigma_Y = 55 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$U_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y^2}{2E} = \frac{(55 \times 10^6)^2}{(2)(70 \times 10^9)} = 21.6 \times 10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}/\text{m}^3 = 21.6 \text{ kJ}/\text{m}^3$$

(b)  $E = 72 \times 10^9 \text{ Pa}, \sigma_Y = 220 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$U_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y^2}{2E} = \frac{(220 \times 10^6)^2}{(2)(72 \times 10^9)} = 336 \times 10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}/\text{m}^3 = 336 \text{ kJ}/\text{m}^3$$

(c)  $E = 69 \times 10^9 \text{ Pa}, \sigma_Y = 140 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$U_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y^2}{2E} = \frac{(140 \times 10^6)^2}{(2)(69 \times 10^9)} = 142.0 \times 10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}/\text{m}^3 = 142.0 \text{ kJ}/\text{m}^3$$

**PROBLEM 11.3****11.3** Determine the modulus of resilience for each of the following metals:

- (a) Stainless steel AISI 302 (annealed):  $E = 190 \text{ GPa}$ ,  $\sigma_r = 260 \text{ MPa}$   
 (b) Stainless steel AISI 302 (cold-rolled):  $E = 190 \text{ GPa}$ ,  $\sigma_r = 520 \text{ MPa}$   
 (c) Malleable cast iron:  $E = 165 \text{ GPa}$ ,  $\sigma_r = 230 \text{ MPa}$

**SOLUTION**

(a)  $E = 190 \times 10^9 \text{ Pa}$ ,  $\sigma_r = 260 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$U_r = \frac{\sigma_r^2}{2E} = \frac{(260 \times 10^6)^2}{(2)(190 \times 10^9)} = 177.9 \times 10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}/\text{m}^3 = 177.9 \text{ kJ}/\text{m}^3 \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

(b)  $E = 190 \times 10^9 \text{ Pa}$ ,  $\sigma_r = 520 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$U_r = \frac{\sigma_r^2}{2E} = \frac{(520 \times 10^6)^2}{(2)(190 \times 10^9)} = 712 \times 10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}/\text{m}^3 = 712 \text{ kJ}/\text{m}^3 \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

(c)  $E = 165 \times 10^9 \text{ Pa}$ ,  $\sigma_r = 230 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$U_r = \frac{\sigma_r^2}{2E} = \frac{(230 \times 10^6)^2}{(2)(165 \times 10^9)} = 160.3 \times 10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}/\text{m}^3 = 160.3 \text{ kJ}/\text{m}^3 \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

**PROBLEM 11.4****11.4** Determine the modulus of resilience for each of the following alloys:

- (a) Titanium:  $E = 16.5 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$ ,  $\sigma_r = 120 \text{ ksi}$   
 (b) Magnesium:  $E = 6.5 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$ ,  $\sigma_r = 29 \text{ ksi}$   
 (c) Cupronickel (annealed):  $E = 20 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$ ,  $\sigma_r = 16 \text{ ksi}$

**SOLUTION**

(a)  $E = 16.5 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$ ,  $\sigma_r = 120 \times 10^3 \text{ psi}$

$$U_r = \frac{\sigma_r^2}{2E} = \frac{(120 \times 10^3)^2}{(2)(16.5 \times 10^6)} = 436 \text{ in}\cdot\text{lb}/\text{in}^3 \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

(b)  $E = 6.5 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$ ,  $\sigma_r = 29 \times 10^3 \text{ psi}$

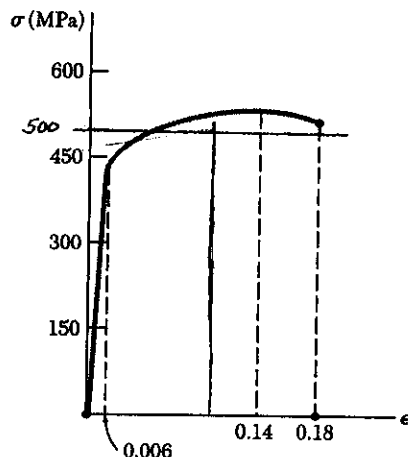
$$U_r = \frac{\sigma_r^2}{2E} = \frac{(29 \times 10^3)^2}{(2)(6.5 \times 10^6)} = 64.7 \text{ in}\cdot\text{lb}/\text{in}^3 \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

(c)  $E = 20 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$ ,  $\sigma_r = 16 \times 10^3 \text{ psi}$

$$U_r = \frac{\sigma_r^2}{2E} = \frac{(16 \times 10^3)^2}{(2)(20 \times 10^6)} = 6.40 \text{ in}\cdot\text{lb}/\text{in}^3 \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

**PROBLEM 11.5**

11.5 The stress-strain diagram shown has been drawn from data obtained during a tensile test of an aluminum alloy. Using  $E = 72 \text{ GPa}$ , (a) determine the modulus of resilience of the alloy, (b) the modulus of toughness of the alloy.


**SOLUTION**

(a)  $\sigma_Y = E \epsilon_Y$

$$U_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y^2}{2E} = \frac{1}{2} E \epsilon_Y^2 = \frac{1}{2} (72 \times 10^9) (0.006)^2$$

$$= 1296 \times 10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}/\text{m}^3 = 1296 \text{ kJ}/\text{m}^3$$

(b) Modulus of toughness = total area under the stress-strain curve

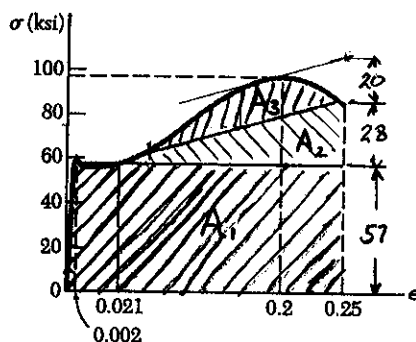
The average ordinate of the stress-strain curve is  $500 \text{ MPa} = 500 \times 10^6 \text{ N}/\text{m}^2$

The area under the curve is  $A = (500 \times 10^6) (0.18) = 90 \times 10^6 \text{ N}/\text{m}^2$

modulus of toughness =  $90 \times 10^6 \text{ J}/\text{m}^3 = 90 \text{ MJ}/\text{m}^3$

**PROBLEM 11.6**

11.6 The stress-strain diagram shown has been drawn from data obtained during the tensile test of a specimen of structural steel. Using  $E = 29 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$ , (a) determine the modulus of resilience of the steel, (b) determine the modulus of toughness of the steel.


**SOLUTION**

(a)  $\sigma_Y = E \epsilon_Y$

$$U_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y^2}{2E} = \frac{1}{2} E \epsilon_Y^2 = \frac{1}{2} (29 \times 10^6) (0.002)^2$$

$$= 58.0 \text{ in}\cdot\text{lb}/\text{in}^3$$

(b) Modulus of toughness = total area under the stress-strain curve

$$A_1 = (57)(0.25 - 0.002) = 14.14 \text{ kips}/\text{in}^2 = 14.14 \text{ in}\cdot\text{kip}/\text{in}^3$$

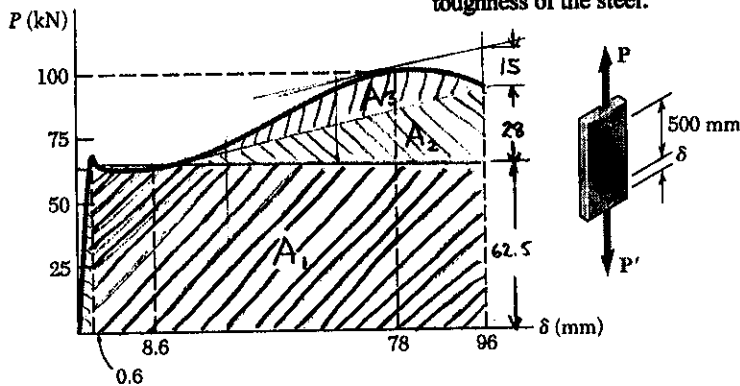
$$A_2 = \frac{1}{2}(28)(0.25 - 0.021) = 3.21 \text{ kips}/\text{in}^2 = 3.21 \text{ in}\cdot\text{kip}/\text{in}^3$$

$$A_3 = \frac{2}{3}(20)(0.25 - 0.075) = 2.33 \text{ kips}/\text{in}^2 = 2.33 \text{ in}\cdot\text{kip}/\text{in}^3$$

$$\text{modulus of toughness} = U_Y + A_1 + A_2 + A_3 \approx 20 \text{ in}\cdot\text{kip}/\text{in}^3$$

**PROBLEM 11.7**

11.7 The load-deformation diagram shown has been drawn from data obtained during the tensile test of a specimen of structural steel. Knowing that the cross-sectional area of the specimen is  $250 \text{ mm}^2$  and that the deformation was measured using a 500-mm gage length, determine (a) the modulus of resilience of the steel, (b) the modulus of toughness of the steel.



**SOLUTION**

Assuming that yielding occurs at  $P = 62.5 \text{ kN}$  and  $\delta = 0.6 \text{ mm}$

$$\begin{aligned} U_Y &= \frac{1}{2} (62.5 \times 10^3) (0.6 \times 10^{-3}) \\ &= 18.75 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \\ &= 18.75 \text{ J} \end{aligned}$$

Volume of stressed material  $V = AL = (250)(500) = 125 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3$   
 $= 125 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

$$U_Y = \frac{U_Y}{V} = \frac{18.75}{125 \times 10^{-6}} = 150 \times 10^3 = 150 \text{ kJ/m}^3$$

$$A_1 = (62.5 \times 10^3) (96 \times 10^{-3}) = 6 \times 10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = 6 \times 10^3 \text{ J}$$

$$A_2 = \frac{1}{2} (28 \times 10^3) (96 - 8.6) \times 10^{-3} = 1.22 \times 10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = 1.22 \times 10^3 \text{ J}$$

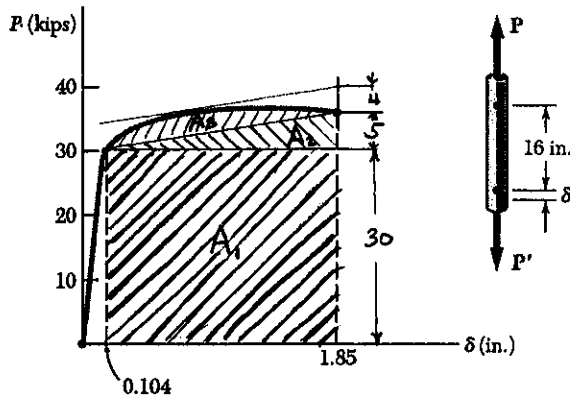
$$A_3 = \frac{2}{3} (15 \times 10^3) (61 \times 10^{-3}) = 0.61 \times 10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = 0.61 \times 10^3 \text{ J}$$

Total energy  $U = U_Y + A_1 + A_2 + A_3 = 7.85 \times 10^3 \text{ J}$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{modulus of toughness} &= \frac{U}{V} = \frac{7.85 \times 10^3}{125 \times 10^{-6}} = 63 \times 10^6 \text{ J/m}^3 \\ &= 63 \text{ MJ/m}^3 \end{aligned}$$

**PROBLEM 11.8**

**11.8** The load-deformation diagram shown has been drawn from data obtained during the tensile test of a 0.75-in.-diameter rod of an aluminum alloy. Knowing that the deformation was measured using a 16-in. gage length, determine (a) the modulus of resilience of the alloy, (b) modulus of toughness of the alloy.



**SOLUTION**

Volume of stressed material involved in the measurement.

$$V = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 L$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4} (0.75)^2 (16) = 7.0686 \text{ in}^3$$

(a) Modulus of resilience.

$$P_Y = 30 \text{ kips}, \quad \delta_Y = 0.104 \text{ in.}$$

$$U_Y = \frac{1}{2} P_Y \delta_Y = \frac{1}{2} (30)(0.104) = 1.56 \text{ in.} \cdot \text{kip} = 1560 \text{ in.} \cdot \text{lb.}$$

$$\text{modulus of resilience} \quad u_Y = \frac{U_Y}{V} = \frac{1560}{7.0686} = 221 \text{ in.} \cdot \text{lb./in}^3$$

(b) modulus of toughness

$$A_1 = (30)(1.85 - 0.104) = 52.38 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{in} = 52380 \text{ in.} \cdot \text{lb./in}^3$$

$$A_2 = \frac{1}{2} (5)(1.85 - 0.104) = 4.365 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{in} = 4365 \text{ in.} \cdot \text{lb./in}^3$$

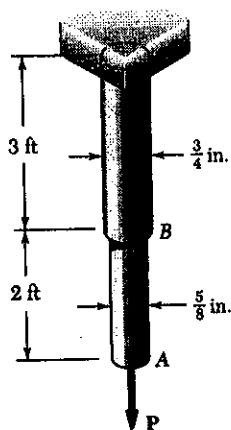
$$A_3 = \frac{2}{3} (4)(1.85 - 0.104) = 4.656 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{in} = 4656 \text{ in.} \cdot \text{lb./in.}$$

$$U = U_Y + A_1 + A_2 + A_3 = 62961 \text{ in.} \cdot \text{lb./in}^3$$

$$\text{modulus of toughness} \quad \frac{U}{V} = \frac{62961}{7.0686} = 8900 \text{ in.} \cdot \text{lb./in}^3$$

**PROBLEM 11.9**

11.9 Using  $E = 29 \times 10^6$  psi, determine (a) the strain energy of the steel rod  $ABC$  when  $P = 8$  kips, (b) the corresponding strain energy density in portions  $AB$  and  $BC$  of the rod.

**SOLUTION**


$$P = 8 \text{ kips}, E = 29 \times 10^3 \text{ ksi}$$

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2, V = AL, \sigma = \frac{P}{A}, u = \frac{\sigma^2}{2E}$$

$$U = uV$$

Portion	$d$ in.	$L$ in.	$A$ $\text{in}^2$	$V$ $\text{in}^3$	$\sigma$ ksi	$u$ $\text{in} \cdot \text{kip} / \text{in}^3$	$U$ $\text{in} \cdot \text{kip}$
AB	0.625	24	0.3608	7.363	26.08	$11.72 \times 10^{-3}$	$86.32 \times 10^{-3}$
BC	0.75	36	0.4418	15.904	18.11	$5.65 \times 10^{-3}$	$89.92 \times 10^{-3}$
$\Sigma$							$176.24 \times 10^{-3}$

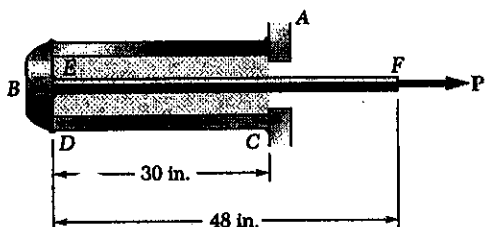
(a)  $U = 176.2 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in} \cdot \text{kip} = 176.2 \text{ in} \cdot \text{lb}$   $\blacktriangleleft$

(b) In AB  $u = 11.72 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in} \cdot \text{kip} / \text{in}^3 = 11.72 \text{ in} \cdot \text{lb} / \text{in}^3$   $\blacktriangleleft$

In BC  $u = 5.65 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in} \cdot \text{kip} / \text{in}^3 = 5.65 \text{ in} \cdot \text{lb} / \text{in}^3$   $\blacktriangleleft$

**PROBLEM 11.10**

11.10 A 30-in. length of aluminum pipe of cross-sectional area  $1.85 \text{ in}^2$  is welded to a fixed support  $A$  and to a rigid cap  $B$ . The steel rod  $EF$ , of 0.75-in. diameter, is welded to cap  $B$ . Knowing that the modulus of elasticity is  $29 \times 10^6$  psi for steel and  $10.6 \times 10^6$  for aluminum, determine (a) the total strain energy of the system when  $P = 10$  kips, (b) the corresponding strain-energy density in the pipe  $CD$  and in the rod  $EF$ .


**SOLUTION**

For EF:  $A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = 0.4418 \text{ in}^2$

$$CD: U_{CD} = \frac{P^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{(10 \times 10^3)^2 (30)}{(2)(10.6 \times 10^6)(1.85)} = 76.49 \text{ in} \cdot \text{lb}$$

$$EF: U_{EF} = \frac{P^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{(10 \times 10^3)^2 (48)}{(2)(29 \times 10^6)(0.4418)} = 187.33 \text{ in} \cdot \text{lb}$$

Total:  $U = U_{CD} + U_{EF} = 264 \text{ in} \cdot \text{lb}$   $\blacktriangleleft$

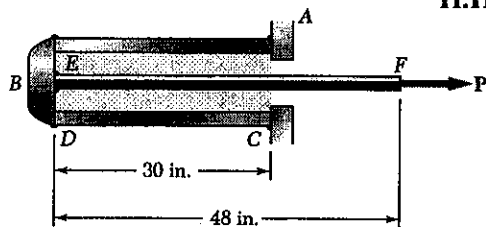
$$CD: \sigma = -\frac{10000}{1.85} = -5405 \text{ psi}, u = \frac{\sigma^2}{2E} = \frac{(-5405)^2}{(2)(10.6 \times 10^6)} = 1.378 \text{ in} \cdot \text{lb} / \text{in}^3 \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

$$EF: \sigma = \frac{10000}{0.4418} = 22635 \text{ psi}, u = \frac{\sigma^2}{2E} = \frac{22635^2}{(2)(29 \times 10^6)} = 8.83 \text{ in} \cdot \text{lb} / \text{in}^3 \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

**PROBLEM 11.11**

**11.10** A 30-in. length of aluminum pipe of cross-sectional area  $1.85 \text{ in}^2$  is welded to a fixed support  $A$  and to a rigid cap  $B$ . The steel rod  $EF$ , of 0.75-in. diameter, is welded to cap  $B$ . Knowing that the modulus of elasticity is  $29 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$  for steel and  $10.6 \times 10^6$  for aluminum, determine (a) the total strain energy of the system when  $P = 10 \text{ kips}$ , (b) the corresponding strain-energy density in the pipe  $CD$  and in the rod  $EF$ .

**11.11** Solve Prob. 11.10, when  $P = 8 \text{ kips}$ .



**SOLUTION**

For  $EF$ :  $A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = 0.4418 \text{ in}^2$

$$CD: U_{CD} = \frac{P^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{(-8000)^2 (30)}{(2)(10.6 \times 10^6)(1.85)} = 48.95 \text{ in} \cdot \text{lb}$$

$$EF: U_{EF} = \frac{P^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{(8000)^2 (48)}{(2)(29 \times 10^6)(0.4418)} = 119.89 \text{ in} \cdot \text{lb}$$

$$\text{Total } U = U_{CD} + U_{EF} = 168.8 \text{ in} \cdot \text{lb}$$

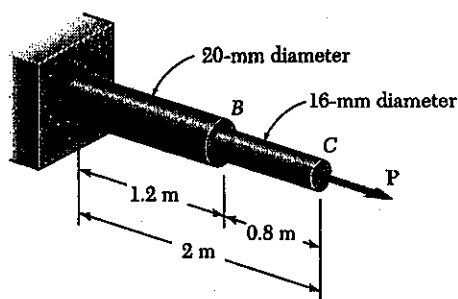
$$CD: \sigma = -\frac{8000}{1.85} = -4324 \text{ psi}, \quad u = \frac{\sigma^2}{2E} = \frac{(-4324)^2}{(2)(10.6 \times 10^6)} = 0.882 \text{ in} \cdot \text{lb/in}^3$$

$$EF: \sigma = \frac{8000}{0.4418} = 18108 \text{ psi}, \quad u = \frac{\sigma^2}{2E} = \frac{(18108)^2}{(2)(29 \times 10^6)} = 5.65 \text{ in} \cdot \text{lb/in}^3$$



**PROBLEM 11.12**

11.12 Using  $E = 200$  GPa, determine (a) the strain energy of the steel rod  $ABC$  when  $P = 25$  kN, (b) the corresponding strain-energy density of portions  $AB$  and  $BC$  of the rod.


**SOLUTION**

$$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4}(20)^2 = 314.16 \text{ mm}^2 = 314.16 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

$$A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4}(16)^2 = 201.06 \text{ mm}^2 = 201.06 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

$$P = 25 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$

$$\begin{aligned} U &= \sum \frac{P^2 L}{2EA} \\ &= \frac{(25 \times 10^3)^2 (1.2)}{(2)(200 \times 10^9)(314.16 \times 10^{-6})} \\ &\quad + \frac{(25 \times 10^3)^2 (0.8)}{(2)(200 \times 10^9)(201.06 \times 10^{-6})} \end{aligned}$$

$$(a) \quad U = 5.968 + 6.213 = 12.18 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = 12.18 \text{ J}$$

$$(b) \quad \sigma_{AB} = \frac{P}{A_{AB}} = \frac{25 \times 10^3}{314.16 \times 10^{-6}} = 79.58 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

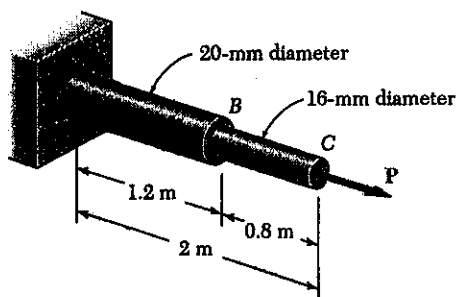
$$U_{AB} = \frac{\sigma_{AB}^2}{2E} = \frac{(79.58 \times 10^6)^2}{(2)(200 \times 10^9)} = 15.83 \times 10^3 = 15.83 \text{ kJ/m}^3$$

$$\sigma_{BC} = \frac{P}{A_{BC}} = \frac{25 \times 10^3}{201.06 \times 10^{-6}} = 124.28 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$U_{BC} = \frac{\sigma_{BC}^2}{2E} = \frac{(124.28 \times 10^6)^2}{(2)(200 \times 10^9)} = 38.6 \times 10^3 = 38.6 \text{ kJ/m}^3$$

**PROBLEM 11.13**

11.13 The steel rod  $ABC$  is made of a steel for which the yield strength is  $\sigma_Y = 250$  MPa and the modulus of elasticity is  $E = 200$  GPa. Determine, for the loading shown, the maximum strain energy that can be acquired by the rod without causing any permanent deformation.


**SOLUTION**

$$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4}(20)^2 = 314.16 \text{ mm}^2 = 314.16 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

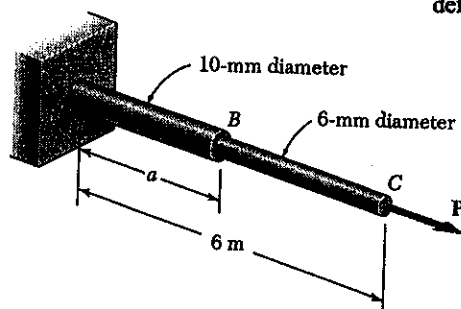
$$A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4}(16)^2 = 201.06 \text{ mm}^2 = 201.06 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

$$\begin{aligned} P &= \sigma_Y A_{\min} = (250 \times 10^6)(201.06 \times 10^{-6}) \\ &= 50.265 \times 10^3 \text{ Pa} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} U &= \sum \frac{P^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{(50265)^2 (1.2)}{(2)(200 \times 10^9)(314.16 \times 10^{-6})} + \frac{(50265)^2 (0.8)}{(2)(200 \times 10^9)(201.06 \times 10^{-6})} \\ &= 24.13 + 25.13 = 49.3 \text{ J} \end{aligned}$$

**PROBLEM 11.14**

11.14 The steel rods  $AB$  and  $BC$  are made of a steel for which the yield strength is  $\sigma_Y = 300$  MPa and the modulus of elasticity is  $E = 200$  GPa. Determine the maximum strain energy that can be acquired by the assembly without causing any permanent deformation when the length  $a$  of rod  $AB$  is (a) 2 m, (b) 4 m.


**SOLUTION**

$$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4}(10)^2 = 78.54 \text{ mm}^2 = 78.54 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

$$A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4}(6)^2 = 28.274 \text{ mm}^2 = 28.274 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

$$P = \sigma_Y A_{\min} = (300 \times 10^6)(28.274 \times 10^{-6}) \\ = 8.4822 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$

$$U = \sum \frac{P^2 L}{2EA}$$

(a)  $a = 2 \text{ m}$   $L - a = 6 - 2 = 4 \text{ m}$

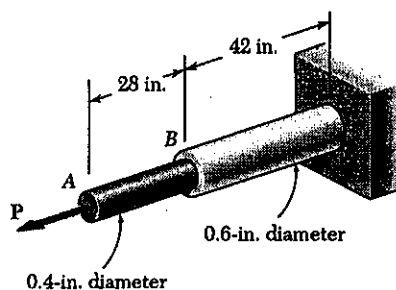
$$U = \frac{(8.4822 \times 10^3)^2 (2)}{(2)(200 \times 10^9)(78.54 \times 10^{-6})} + \frac{(8.4822 \times 10^3)^2 (4)}{(2)(200 \times 10^9)(28.274 \times 10^{-6})} \\ = 4.5803 + 25.4466 = 30.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = 30.0 \text{ J}$$

(b)  $a = 4 \text{ m}$   $L - a = 6 - 4 = 2 \text{ m}$

$$U = \frac{(8.4822 \times 10^3)^2 (4)}{(2)(200 \times 10^9)(78.54 \times 10^{-6})} + \frac{(8.4822 \times 10^3)^2 (2)}{(2)(200 \times 10^9)(28.274 \times 10^{-6})} \\ = 9.1606 + 12.7233 = 21.9 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = 21.9 \text{ J}$$

**PROBLEM 11.15**

11.15 Rod  $AB$  is made of a steel for which the yield strength is  $\sigma_Y = 65$  ksi and the modulus of elasticity is  $E = 29 \times 10^6$  psi; rod  $BC$  is made of an aluminum alloy for which  $\sigma_Y = 40$  ksi and  $E = 10.6 \times 10^6$  psi. Determine the maximum strain energy that can be acquired by the composite rod  $ABC$  without causing permanent deformation.


**SOLUTION**

$$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.4)^2 = 0.12566 \text{ in}^2 \quad E = 29000 \text{ ksi}$$

$$A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4}(0.6)^2 = 0.28274 \text{ in}^2 \quad E = 10600 \text{ ksi}$$

$$P_{all} = \sigma_Y A \text{ for each part}$$

$$AB: P_{all} = (65)(0.12566) = 8.1679 \text{ kips}$$

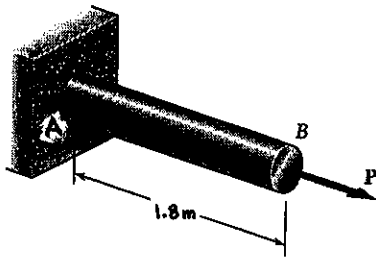
$$BC: P_{all} = (40)(0.28274) = 11.3096 \text{ kips}$$

Use smaller value  $P = 8.1679 \text{ kips}$

$$U = \sum \frac{P^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{(8.1679)^2 (28)}{(2)(29000)(0.12566)} + \frac{(8.1679)^2 (42)}{(2)(10600)(0.28274)} \\ = 256.3 \times 10^{-3} + 467.5 \times 10^{-3} = 724 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in}\cdot\text{kip} = 724 \text{ in}\cdot\text{lb}$$

**PROBLEM 11.16**

11.16 Rod  $AB$  is made of a steel for which the yield strength is  $\sigma_Y = 300 \text{ MPa}$  and the modulus of elasticity is  $E = 200 \text{ GPa}$ . Knowing that a strain energy of  $10 \text{ J}$  must be acquired by the rod when the axial load  $P$  is applied, determine the diameter of the rod for which the factor of safety with respect to permanent deformation is six.



**SOLUTION**

For factor of safety of six on the energy

$$U_Y = (6)(10) = 60 \text{ J}$$

$$U_Y = \frac{\sigma_Y^2}{2E} = \frac{(300 \times 10^6)^2}{(2)(200 \times 10^9)} = 225 \times 10^3 \text{ J/m}^3$$

$$A = \frac{U_Y}{L U_Y} = \frac{60}{(1.8)(225 \times 10^3)} = 148.148 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

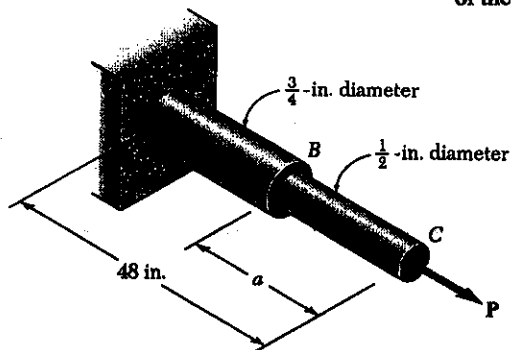
$$d = \sqrt{\frac{4A}{\pi}} = \sqrt{\frac{(4)(148.148 \times 10^{-6})}{\pi}} = 13.73 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m} = 13.73 \text{ mm}$$

$$U_Y = AL U_Y$$

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2$$

**PROBLEM 11.17**

11.17 The rod  $ABC$  is made of a steel for which the yield strength is  $\sigma_Y = 65 \text{ ksi}$  and the modulus of elasticity is  $E = 29 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$ . Knowing that a strain energy of  $90 \text{ in} \cdot \text{lb}$  must be acquired by the rod as the axial load  $P$  is applied, determine the factor of safety of the rod with respect to permanent deformation when  $a = 18 \text{ in}$ .



**SOLUTION**

$$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4} \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^2 = 0.4418 \text{ in}^2$$

$$A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4} \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 = 0.19635 \text{ in}^2$$

$$P_Y = \sigma_Y A_{min} = (65000)(0.19635) = 12763 \text{ lb.}$$

$$U_Y = \sum \frac{P_Y^2 L}{2EI}$$

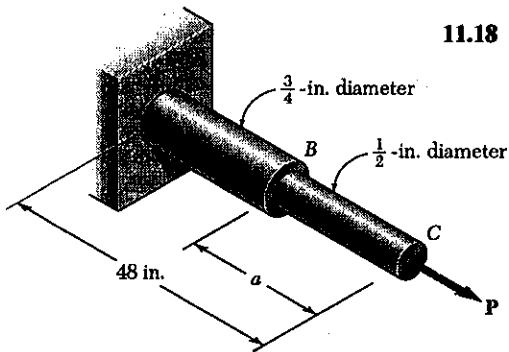
$$U_Y = \frac{(12763)^2 (48 - 18)}{(2)(29 \times 10^6)(0.4418)} + \frac{(12763)^2 (18)}{(2)(29 \times 10^6)(0.19635)} = 448 \text{ in} \cdot \text{lb.}$$

$$F.S. = \frac{U_Y}{U_{strain}} = \frac{448}{90} = 4.98$$

**PROBLEM 11.18**

**11.18** The rod  $ABC$  is made of a steel for which the yield strength is  $\sigma_Y = 65$  ksi and the modulus of elasticity is  $E = 29 \times 10^6$  psi. Knowing that a strain energy of 90 in·lb must be acquired by the rod as the axial load  $P$  is applied, determine the factor of safety of the rod with respect to permanent deformation when  $a = 18$  in.

**11.18** Solve Prob. 11.17, assuming that  $a = 30$  in.



**SOLUTION**

$$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4} \left( \frac{3}{4} \right)^2 = 0.4418 \text{ in}^2$$

$$A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4} \left( \frac{1}{2} \right)^2 = 0.19635 \text{ in}^2$$

$$P_Y = \sigma_Y A_{\min} = (65000)(0.19635) = 12763 \text{ lb.}$$

$$U_Y = \sum \frac{P_Y^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{(12763)^2 (48-30)}{(2)(29 \times 10^6)(0.4418)} + \frac{(12763)^2 (30)}{(2)(29 \times 10^6)(0.19635)} = 543.5 \text{ in·lb}$$

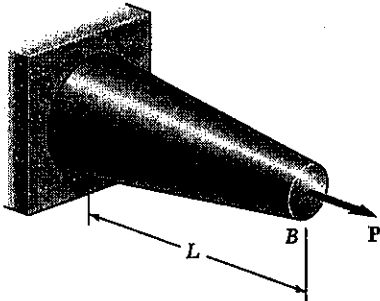
$$\text{F.S.} = \frac{U_Y}{U_{\text{design}}} = \frac{543.5}{90} = 6.04$$

**PROBLEM 11.19**

**11.19** Show by integration that the strain energy of the tapered rod  $AB$  is

$$U = \frac{1}{4} \frac{P^2 L}{EA_{\min}}$$

where  $A_{\min}$  is the cross-sectional area at end  $B$ .



**SOLUTION**

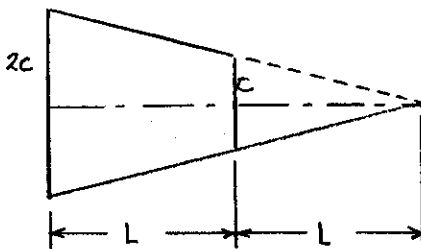
$$\text{radius } r = \frac{Cx}{L} \quad A_{\min} = \pi c^2$$

$$A = \pi r^2 = \frac{\pi C^2}{L^2} x^2$$

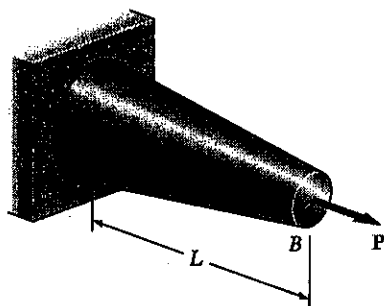
$$U = \int_L^{2L} \frac{P^2 dx}{2EA} = \frac{P^2}{2E} \int_L^{2L} \frac{L^2}{\pi C^2} \frac{dx}{x^2}$$

$$= \frac{P^2 L^2}{2E \pi C^2} \left( -\frac{1}{x} \right) \Big|_L^{2L}$$

$$= \frac{P^2 L^2}{2EA_{\min}} \left( -\frac{1}{2L} + \frac{1}{L} \right) = \frac{P^2 L^2}{4EA_{\min}}$$



**PROBLEM 11.20**

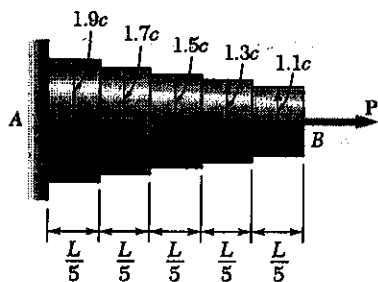


11.19 Show by integration that the strain energy of the tapered rod  $AB$  is

$$U = \frac{1}{4} \frac{P^2 L}{EA_{\min}}$$

where  $A_{\min}$  is the cross-sectional area at end  $B$ .

11.20 Solve Prob. 11.19, using the stepped rod shown as an approximation of the tapered rod. What is the percentage error in the answer obtained?



**SOLUTION**

$$A_i = \pi v_i^2 \quad A_{\min} = \pi c^2$$

$$U = \sum \frac{P^2 \ell_i}{2EA_i} = \frac{P^2(L/5)}{2E} \sum \frac{1}{A_i}$$

$$= \frac{P^2 L}{10 \pi E} \sum \frac{1}{v_i^2}$$

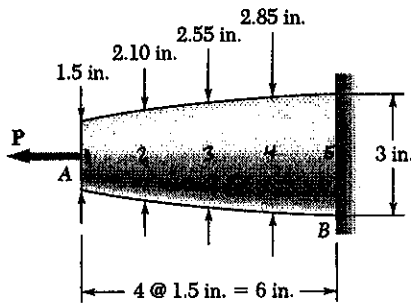
$$= \frac{P^2 L}{10 \pi E} \left\{ \frac{1}{(1.9c)^2} + \frac{1}{(1.7c)^2} + \frac{1}{(1.5c)^2} + \frac{1}{(1.3c)^2} + \frac{1}{(1.1c)^2} \right\}$$

$$= \frac{P^2 L}{10 E (\pi c^2)} \{ 2.4856 \} = 0.24856 \frac{P^2 L}{EA_{\min}}$$

$$\% \text{ error} = \frac{0.24856 - 0.25}{0.25} \times 100\% = -0.575\%$$

**PROBLEM 11.21**

11.21 Using  $E = 10.6 \times 10^6$  psi, determine by approximate means the maximum strain energy that can be acquired by the aluminum rod shown if the allowable normal stress is  $\sigma_{all} = 22$  ksi.



**SOLUTION**

$$A_{min} = \frac{\pi}{4} (1.5)^2 = 1.7671 \text{ in}^2$$

$$\sigma_{all} = 22000 \text{ psi}$$

$$P_{all} = \sigma_{all} A_{min} = 38877 \text{ lb.}$$

$$U = \int \frac{P^2 dx}{2EA} = \frac{P^2}{2E} \int \frac{dx}{\frac{\pi}{4} d^2} = \frac{2P^2}{\pi E} \int \frac{dx}{d^2}$$

Use Simpson's rule to compute the integral

$$h = 0.15 \text{ in.}$$

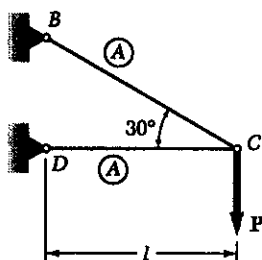
Section	d(in)	1/d <sup>2</sup> (in <sup>-2</sup> )	multiplier	m(1/d <sup>2</sup> ) (in <sup>-2</sup> )
1	1.50	0.4444	1	0.4444
2	2.10	0.22675	4	0.9070
3	2.55	0.15379	2	0.3076
4	2.85	0.12311	4	0.4924
5	3.00	0.11111	1	0.1111
$\Sigma$				2.2625

$$\int \frac{dx}{d^2} = \frac{h}{3} \Sigma m\left(\frac{1}{d^2}\right) = \frac{1.5}{3} (2.2625) = 1.13125 \text{ in}^{-1}$$

$$U = \frac{(2)(38877)^2 (1.13125)}{\pi (10.6 \times 10^6)} = 102.7 \text{ in. lb.}$$

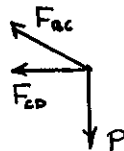
**PROBLEM 11.22**

**11.22** In the truss shown, all members are made of the same material and have the uniform cross-sectional area indicated. Determine the strain energy of the truss when the load  $P$  is applied.



**SOLUTION**

Joint C



$$+\uparrow \sum F_y = 0$$

$$\frac{1}{2} F_{AC} - P = 0 \quad F_{AC} = 2P$$

$$+\rightarrow \sum F_x = 0$$

$$-F_{CD} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} F_{AC} = 0 \quad F_{CD} = -\sqrt{3}P$$

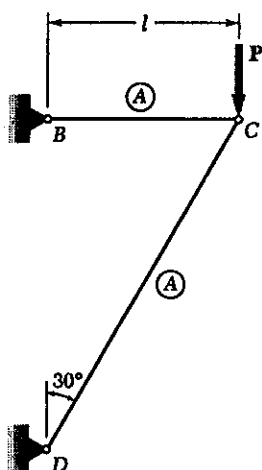
$$U = \sum \frac{F^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{1}{2E} \sum \frac{F^2 L}{A}$$

Member	F	L	A	$F^2 L / A$
BC	$2P$	$\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}l$	A	$\frac{8}{\sqrt{3}}P^2 l / A$
CD	$-\sqrt{3}P$	$l$	A	$3P^2 l / A$
$\Sigma$				$7.62P^2 l / A$

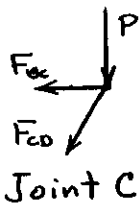
$$U = \frac{1}{2E} \left( 7.62 \frac{P^2 l}{A} \right) = 3.81 \frac{P^2 l}{EA}$$

**PROBLEM 11.23**

**11.23** In the truss shown, all members are made of the same material and have the uniform cross-sectional area indicated. Determine the strain energy of the truss when the load  $P$  is applied.



**SOLUTION**



$$+\uparrow \sum F_y = 0$$

$$-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} F_{CD} - P = 0 \quad F_{CD} = -\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}P$$

$$+\rightarrow \sum F_x = 0$$

$$-F_{BC} - \frac{1}{2} F_{CD} = 0 \quad F_{BC} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}P$$

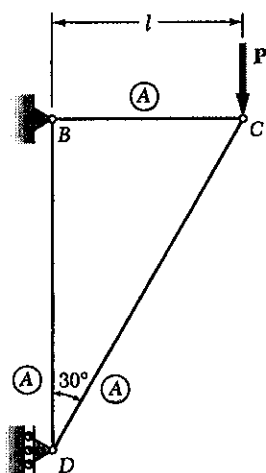
$$U = \sum \frac{F^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{1}{2E} \sum \frac{F^2 L}{A}$$

Member	F	L	A	$F^2 L / A$
BC	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}P$	$l$	A	$\frac{1}{3}P^2 l / A$
CD	$-\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}P$	$2l$	A	$\frac{8}{3}P^2 l / A$
$\Sigma$				$3P^2 l / A$

$$U = \frac{1}{2E} \left( 3 \frac{P^2 l}{A} \right) = 1.5 \frac{P^2 l}{EA}$$

PROBLEM 11.24

11.24 In the truss shown, all members are made of the same material and have the uniform cross-sectional area indicated. Determine the strain energy of the truss when the load  $P$  is applied.



Joint C

$$\begin{aligned} \uparrow \sum F_y &= 0 & -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} F_{CD} - P &= 0 \\ F_{CD} &= -\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} P \\ + \rightarrow \sum F_x &= 0 & -F_{BC} - \frac{1}{2} F_{CD} &= 0 \\ F_{BC} &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} P \end{aligned}$$

Joint D

$$\begin{aligned} + \uparrow \sum F_y &= 0 \\ F_{BD} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} F_{CD} &= 0 \\ F_{BD} &= P \end{aligned}$$

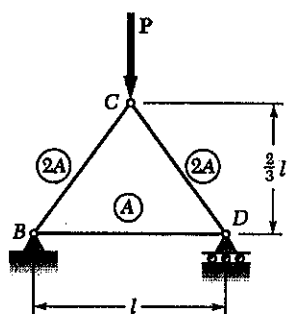
Member	F	L	A	$F^2 L / A$
BC	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} P$	$l$	A	$\frac{1}{3} P^2 l / A$
CD	$-\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} P$	$2l$	A	$\frac{8}{3} P^2 l / A$
BD	$P$	$\sqrt{3} l$	A	$\sqrt{3} P^2 l / A$
$\Sigma$				$4.732 P^2 l / A$

$$\begin{aligned} U &= \sum \frac{1}{2} \frac{F^2 L}{EA} \\ &= \frac{1}{2E} \sum \frac{F^2 L}{A} \\ &= \frac{1}{2E} \left( 4.732 \frac{P^2 l}{A} \right) \\ &= 2.37 \frac{P^2 l}{EA} \end{aligned}$$

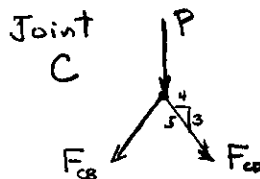


**PROBLEM 11.25**

11.25 In the truss shown, all members are made of the same material and have the uniform cross-sectional area indicated. Determine the strain energy of the truss when the load  $P$  is applied



**SOLUTION**



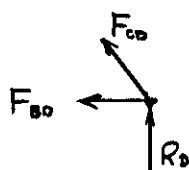
$$+\rightarrow \Sigma F_x = 0 \quad \frac{3}{5} F_{CD} - \frac{3}{5} F_{CB} = 0$$

$$F_{CB} = F_{CD}$$

$$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0 \quad -P - 2 \cdot \frac{4}{5} F_{CD} = 0$$

$$F_{CB} = F_{CD} = -\frac{5}{8} P$$

Joint D



$$+\rightarrow \Sigma F_x = 0$$

$$-F_{BD} - \frac{3}{5} F_{CD} = 0$$

$$F_{BD} = -\frac{3}{5} \cdot \frac{5}{8} P = \frac{3}{8} P$$

$$U = \Sigma \frac{F^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{1}{2E} \Sigma \frac{F^2 L}{A}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2E} \left( \frac{179}{384} \frac{P^2 l}{A} \right)$$

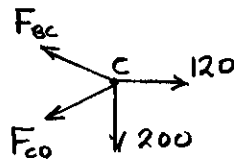
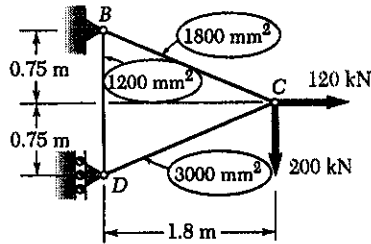
$$= \frac{179}{768} \frac{P^2 l}{EA}$$

$$= 0.233 \frac{P^2 l}{EA}$$

Member	F	L	A	$F^2 L / A$
CB	$-\frac{5}{8} P$	$\frac{5}{6} l$	$2A$	$\frac{175}{768} P^2 l / A$
CD	$-\frac{5}{8} P$	$\frac{5}{6} l$	$2A$	$\frac{175}{768} P^2 l / A$
BD	$\frac{3}{8} P$	$l$	$A$	$\frac{9}{64} P^2 l / A$
$\Sigma$				$\frac{179}{384} P^2 l / A$

**PROBLEM 11.26**

11.26 In the truss shown, all members are made of aluminum and have the uniform cross-sectional area indicated. Using  $E = 72 \text{ GPa}$ , determine the strain energy of the truss for the loading shown.


**SOLUTION**

$$l_{BC} = l_{CD} = \sqrt{1.8^2 + 0.75^2} = 1.95 \text{ m}$$

Joint C

$$+\rightarrow \Sigma F_x = 0 \quad -\frac{1.8}{1.95} F_{BC} - \frac{1.8}{1.95} F_{CD} + 120 = 0 \quad (1)$$

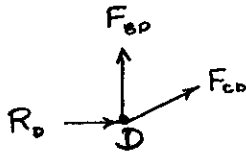
$$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0 \quad \frac{0.75}{1.95} F_{BC} - \frac{0.75}{1.95} F_{CD} - 200 = 0 \quad (2)$$

Solving (1) and (2) simultaneously.

$$F_{BC} = 325 \text{ kN} \quad F_{CD} = -195 \text{ kN}$$

Joint D

$$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0 \quad F_{BD} + \frac{0.75}{1.95} F_{CD} = 0 \quad F_{BD} = 75 \text{ kN}$$

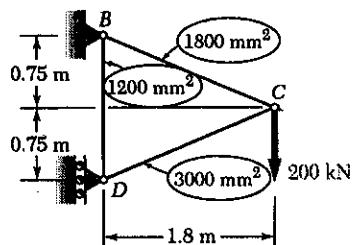


$$U = \sum \frac{F^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{1}{2E} \sum \frac{F^2 L}{A}$$

Member	F (kN)	L (m)	A ( $10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$ )	$F^2 L / A$ ( $\text{N}^2/\text{m}$ )
BC	325	1.95	1800	$114.43 \times 10^{12}$
BD	75	1.5	1200	$7.03 \times 10^{12}$
CD	-195	1.95	3000	$24.72 \times 10^{12}$
$\Sigma$				$146.18 \times 10^{12}$

$$U = \frac{146.18 \times 10^{12}}{(2)(72 \times 10^9)} = 1.015 \times 10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = 1015 \text{ J}$$

# **PROBLEM 11.27**



11.27 In the truss shown, all members are made of aluminum and have the uniform cross-sectional area indicated. Using  $E = 72 \text{ GPa}$ , determine the strain energy of the truss for the loading shown.

11.27 Solve Prob. 11.26, assuming that the 120-kN load is removed.

## **SOLUTION**

$$l_{BC} = l_{CD} = \sqrt{1.8^2 + 0.75^2} = 1.95 \text{ m}$$

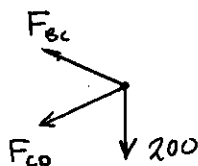
Joint C

$$+\rightarrow \Sigma F_x = 0 \quad -\frac{1.8}{1.95} F_{BC} - \frac{1.8}{1.95} F_{CD} = 0$$

$$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0 \quad \frac{0.75}{1.95} F_{BC} - \frac{0.75}{1.95} F_{CD} - 200 = 0$$

Solving (1) and (2) simultaneously.

$$F_{BC} = 260 \text{ kN} \quad F_{CD} = -260 \text{ kN}$$



Joint D

$$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0 \quad F_{BD} + \frac{0.75}{1.95} F_{CD} = 0 \quad F_{BD} = 100 \text{ kN}$$



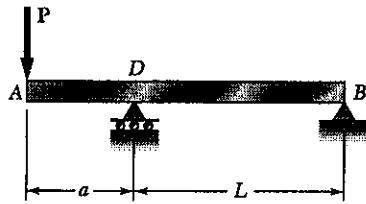
$$U = \Sigma \frac{F^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{1}{2E} \Sigma \frac{F^2 L}{A}$$

Member	F (kN)	L (m)	A ( $10^6 \text{ m}^2$ )	$F^2 L / A \text{ (N}^2/\text{m)}$
BC	260	1.95	1800	$73.23 \times 10^{12}$
BD	100	1.5	1200	$12.50 \times 10^{12}$
CD	-260	1.95	3000	$43.94 \times 10^{12}$
$\Sigma$				$129.67 \times 10^{12}$

$$U = \frac{129.67 \times 10^{12}}{(2)(72 \times 10^9)} = 900 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = 900 \text{ J}$$

**PROBLEM 11.28**

**11.28** Taking into account only the effect of normal stresses, determine the strain energy of the prismatic beam  $AB$  for the loading shown.

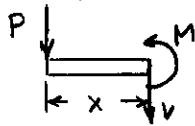


**SOLUTION**

$$\sum M_o = 0$$

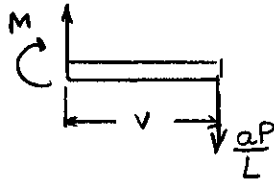
$$aP + LR_B = 0 \quad R_B = -\frac{aP}{L} = \frac{aP}{L} \downarrow$$

Over portion AD :  $M = -Px$



$$U_{AD} = \int_0^a \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{1}{2EI} \int_0^a P^2 x^2 dx = \frac{P^2}{2EI} \left[ \frac{x^3}{3} \right]_0^a = \frac{P^2 a^3}{6EI}$$

Over portion DB :  $M = -\frac{aP}{L}v$

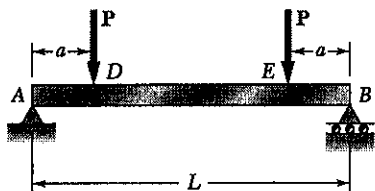


$$U_{DB} = \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv = \frac{1}{2EI} \int_0^L \frac{a^2 P^2}{L^2} v^2 dv = \frac{P^2 a^2}{2EIL^2} \int_0^L v^2 dv = \frac{P^2 a^2}{2EIL^2} \left[ \frac{v^3}{3} \right]_0^L = \frac{P^2 a^2 L}{6EI}$$

$$\text{Total } U = U_{AD} + U_{DB} = \frac{P^2 a^2}{6EI} (a + L)$$

**PROBLEM 11.29**

**11.29** Taking into account only the effect of normal stresses, determine the strain energy of the prismatic beam  $AB$  for the loading shown.



**SOLUTION**

Symmetric beam and loading  $R_A = R_B$

$$+\uparrow \sum F_y = 0 \quad R_A + R_B - 2P = 0 \quad R_A = R_B = P$$

Over portion AD :  $M = R_A x = Px$

$$U_{AD} = \int_0^a \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{P^2}{2EI} \int_0^a x^2 dx = \frac{P^2}{2EI} \left[ \frac{x^3}{3} \right]_0^a = \frac{P^2 a^3}{6EI}$$

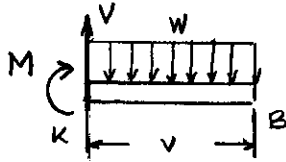
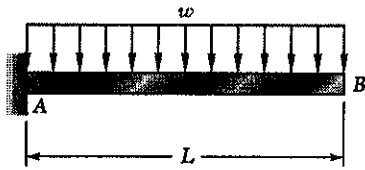
Over portion DE :  $M = Pa$   $U_{DE} = \frac{P^2 a^2 (L - 2a)}{2EI}$

Over portion EB : By symmetry  $U_{EB} = U_{AD} = \frac{P^2 a^3}{6EI}$

$$\text{Total } U = U_{AD} + U_{DE} + U_{EB} = \frac{P^2 a^2}{6EI} (3L - 4a)$$

**PROBLEM 11.30**

**11.30** Taking into account only the effect of normal stresses, determine the strain energy of the prismatic beam  $AB$  for the loading shown.



**SOLUTION**

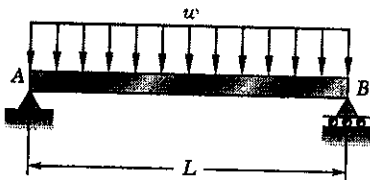
$$\circlearrowleft \sum M_k = 0 \quad -M - (wv)\left(\frac{v}{2}\right) = 0$$

$$M = -\frac{1}{2} w v^2$$

$$\begin{aligned} U &= \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv = \frac{1}{2EI} \int_0^L \left(\frac{1}{2} w v^2\right)^2 dv \\ &= \frac{w^2}{8EI} \int_0^L v^4 dv = \frac{w^2}{8EI} \left[\frac{v^5}{5}\right]_0^L \\ &= \frac{w^2 L^5}{40 EI} \end{aligned}$$

**PROBLEM 11.31**

**11.31** Taking into account only the effect of normal stresses, determine the strain energy of the prismatic beam  $AB$  for the loading shown.



**SOLUTION**

$$\circlearrowleft \sum M_B = 0 \quad -R_A L + (wL)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) = 0 \quad R_A = \frac{wL}{2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Bending moment} \quad M &= R_A x - \frac{1}{2} w x^2 \\ &= \frac{w}{2} (Lx - x^2) \end{aligned}$$

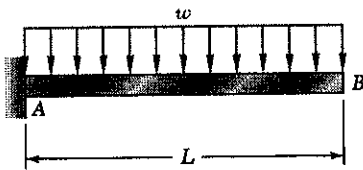
$$\begin{aligned} U &= \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{w^2}{8EI} \int_0^L (Lx - x^2)^2 dx \\ &= \frac{w^2}{8EI} \int_0^L (L^2 x^2 - 2Lx^3 + x^4) dx = \frac{w^2}{8EI} \left[ \frac{L^2 x^3}{3} - \frac{2Lx^4}{4} + \frac{x^5}{5} \right]_0^L \\ &= \frac{w^2 L^5}{8EI} \left[ \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{5} \right] = \frac{w^2 L^5}{240 EI} \end{aligned}$$

**PROBLEM 11.32**

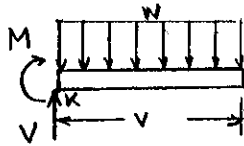
**11.32** Assuming that the prismatic beam  $AB$  has a rectangular cross section, show that for the given loading the maximum value of the strain energy-density in the beam is

$$u_{\max} = 15 \frac{U}{V}$$

where  $U$  is the strain energy of the beam and  $V$  is its volume.



**SOLUTION**



$$+\circlearrowleft \sum M_k = 0 \quad -M - (wv) \frac{v}{2} = 0$$

$$M = -\frac{1}{2} w v^2$$

$$U = \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv = \frac{1}{2EI} \int_0^L \left( \frac{1}{2} w v^2 \right)^2 dv = \frac{w^2}{8EI} \int_0^L v^4 dv = \frac{w^2}{8EI} \frac{v^5}{5} \Big|_0^L = \frac{w^2 L^5}{40EI}$$

$$M_{\max} = \frac{1}{2} w L^2$$

$$\sigma_{\max} = \frac{M_{\max} c}{I}$$

$$U_{\max} = \frac{\sigma_{\max}^2}{2E} = \frac{M_{\max}^2 c^2}{2EI^2} = \frac{\frac{1}{4} w^2 L^4 c^2}{2EI^2} = \frac{w^2 L^4 c^2}{8EI^2}$$

$$\frac{U}{U_{\max}} = \frac{L I}{5 c^2} = \frac{L \left( \frac{1}{12} b d^3 \right)}{5 \left( \frac{d}{2} \right)^2} = \frac{1}{15} L b d = \frac{1}{15} V$$

$$U_{\max} = 15 \frac{U}{V} \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

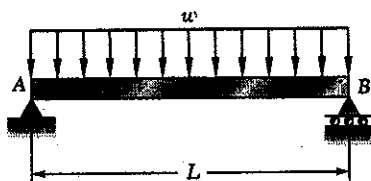


**PROBLEM 11.33**

**11.33** Assuming that the prismatic beam  $AB$  has a rectangular cross section, show that for the given loading the maximum value of the strain energy-density in the beam is

$$u_{\max} = \frac{45 U}{8 V}$$

where  $U$  is the strain energy of the beam and  $V$  is its volume.



**SOLUTION**

$$+\circlearrowleft M_B = 0 \quad -R_A L + (wL)\frac{L}{2} = 0 \quad R_A = \frac{1}{2}wL$$

$$M = R_A x - \frac{1}{2}wL^2 = \frac{1}{2}w(Lx - x^2)$$

$$U = \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{w^2}{8EI} \int_0^L (L^2 x^2 - 2Lx^3 + x^4) dx = \frac{w^2}{8EI} \left[ \frac{L^2 x^3}{3} - \frac{2Lx^4}{4} + \frac{x^5}{5} \right]_0^L$$

$$= \frac{w^2 L^5}{8EI} \left[ \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{5} \right] = \frac{w^2 L^5}{240EI}$$

$$M_{\max} = \frac{1}{2}w \left[ L \cdot \frac{L}{2} - \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^2 \right] = \frac{1}{8}wL^2$$

$$\sigma_{\max} = \frac{M_{\max} c}{I} = \frac{wL^2 c}{8I}$$

$$U_{\max} = \frac{\sigma_{\max}^2}{2E} = \frac{w^2 L^4 c^2}{128EI^2}$$

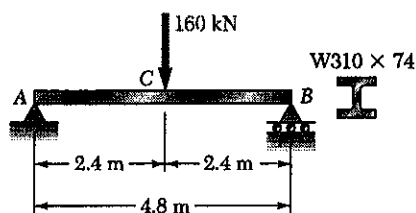
$$\frac{U}{U_{\max}} = \frac{8LI}{15c^2} = \frac{8L(\frac{1}{2}bd^3)}{15(\frac{d}{2})^2} = \frac{8}{45} Lbd = \frac{8}{45} V$$

$$U_{\max} = \frac{45 U}{8 V}$$



**PROBLEM 11.34**

11.34 Using  $E = 200$  GPa, determine the strain energy due to bending for the steel beam and loading shown.


**SOLUTION**

Over portion AC  $M = \frac{1}{2}Px$

$$U_{AC} = \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{P^2}{8EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} x^2 dx$$

$$= \frac{P^2}{8EI} \left[ \frac{x^3}{3} \right]_0^{\frac{L}{2}} = \frac{P^2 L^3}{192EI}$$

By symmetry  $U_{CB} = U_{AC} = \frac{P^2 L^3}{192EI}$

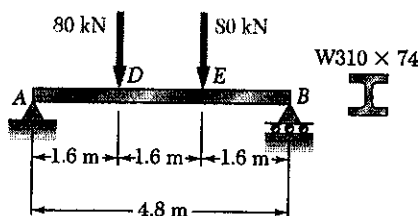
$$\text{Total: } U = U_{AC} + U_{CB} = \frac{P^2 L^3}{96EI}$$

Data:  $P = 160 \times 10^3$  N,  $L = 4.8$  m,  $E = 200 \times 10^9$  Pa  
 $I = 165 \times 10^6$  mm<sup>4</sup> =  $165 \times 10^{-6}$  m<sup>4</sup>

$$U = \frac{(160 \times 10^3)^2 (4.8)^3}{(96)(200 \times 10^9)(165 \times 10^{-6})} = 894 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = 894 \text{ J}$$

**PROBLEM 11.35**

11.35 Using  $E = 200$  GPa, determine the strain energy due to bending for the steel beam and loading shown.


**SOLUTION**

Over portion AD:  $M = Px$

$$U_{AD} = \int_0^a \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{1}{2EI} \int_0^a (Px)^2 dx$$

$$= \frac{P^2}{2EI} \left[ \frac{x^3}{3} \right]_0^a = \frac{P^2 a^3}{6EI}$$

Over portion DE:  $M = Pa$

$$U_{DE} = \frac{(Pa)^2 a}{2EI} = \frac{P^2 a^3}{2EI}$$

By symmetry  $U_{EB} = U_{AD} = \frac{P^2 a^3}{6EI}$

$$U = U_{AD} + U_{DE} + U_{EB} = \frac{5}{6} \frac{P^2 a^3}{EI}$$

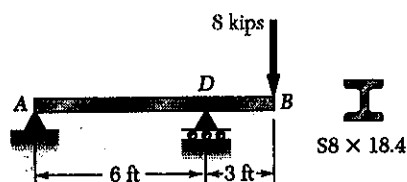
Data:  $P = 80 \times 10^3$  N,  $a = 1.6$  m,  $E = 200 \times 10^9$  Pa  
 $I = 165 \times 10^6$  mm<sup>4</sup> =  $165 \times 10^{-6}$  m<sup>4</sup>

$$U = \frac{5}{6} \frac{(80 \times 10^3)^2 (1.6)^3}{(200 \times 10^9)(165 \times 10^{-6})} = 662 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} = 662 \text{ J}$$



**PROBLEM 11.36**

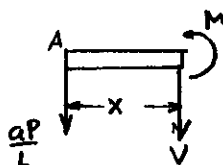
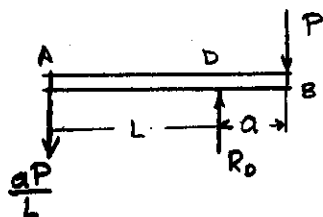
11.36 Using  $E = 29 \times 10^6$  psi, determine the strain energy due to bending for the steel beam and loading shown.



**SOLUTION**

$$\sum M_B = 0 \quad -R_A L - aP = 0 \quad R_A = \frac{aP}{L} \downarrow$$

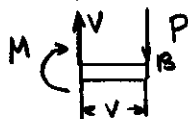
Over portion AD  $M = -\frac{aP}{L}x$



$$\begin{aligned} U_{AD} &= \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{1}{2EI} \int_0^L \left( \frac{aP}{L}x \right)^2 dx \\ &= \frac{P^2 a^3}{2EI L^2} \int_0^L x^2 dx \\ &= \frac{P^2 a^3 L}{6EI} \end{aligned}$$

Over portion DB

$$M = -Px$$



$$U_{DB} = \int_0^a \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{1}{2EI} \int_0^a P^2 x^2 dx = \frac{P^2 a^3}{6EI}$$

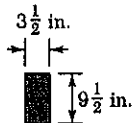
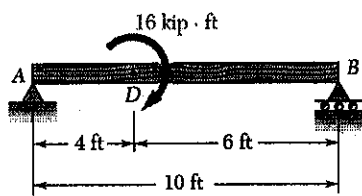
$$\text{Total: } U = U_{AD} + U_{DB} = \frac{P^2 a^3}{6EI} (a + L)$$

Data:  $P = 8000$  lb.,  $L = 6$  ft.  $= 72$  in.,  $a = 3$  ft  $= 36$  in.,  $E = 29 \times 10^6$  psi;  
 $I = 57.6$  in<sup>4</sup>

$$U = \frac{(8000)^2 (36)^3 (72 + 36)}{(6)(29 \times 10^6)(57.6)} = 894 \text{ in. lb.}$$

**PROBLEM 11.37**

11.37 Using  $E = 1.8 \times 10^6$  psi, determine the strain energy due to bending for the timber beam and loading shown.



**SOLUTION**

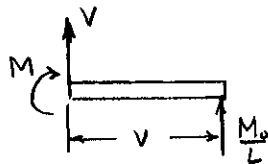
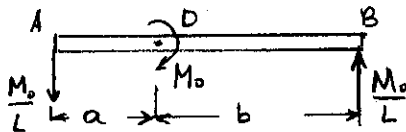
$$\sum M_A = 0 \quad -M_o + R_B L = 0 \quad R_B = \frac{M_o}{L} \uparrow$$

$$R_A = \frac{M_o}{L} \downarrow$$

Over portion AD  $M = \frac{M_o x}{L}$

$$U_{AD} = \int_0^a \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{M_o^2}{2EIL^2} \int_0^a x^2 dx$$

$$= \frac{M_o^2 a^3}{6EIL^2}$$



Over portion DB  $M = \frac{M_o}{L} v$

$$U_{DB} = \int_0^b \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{M_o^2}{2EIL^2} \int_0^b x^2 dx = \frac{M_o^2 b^3}{6EIL^2}$$

Total  $U = U_{AD} + U_{DB} = \frac{M_o^2 (a^3 + b^3)}{6EIL^2}$

Data:  $M_o = 16 \text{ kip}\cdot\text{ft}$ ,  $a = 4 \text{ ft}$ ,  $b = 6 \text{ ft}$ ,  $L = 10 \text{ ft}$

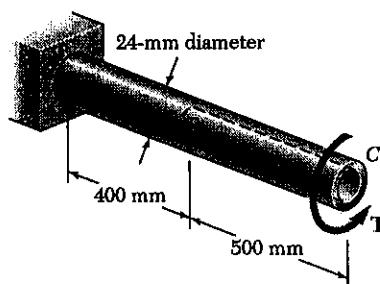
$E = 1.8 \times 10^3 \text{ ksi}$

$I = \frac{1}{12} (3\frac{1}{2})(9\frac{1}{2})^3 = 250.07 \text{ in}^4$

$EI = (1.8 \times 10^3)(250.07) = 450.13 \times 10^3 \text{ kip}\cdot\text{in}^2 = 3126 \text{ kip}\cdot\text{ft}^2$

$$U = \frac{(16)^2 (4^3 + 6^3)}{(6)(3126)(10)^2} = 38.2 \times 10^{-3} \text{ kip}\cdot\text{ft} = 38.2 \text{ ft}\cdot\text{lb}$$

$$= 458 \text{ in}\cdot\text{lb}$$

**PROBLEM 11.38**


11.38 Rod AC is made of aluminum ( $G = 73 \text{ GPa}$ ) and is subjected to a torque  $T$  applied at end C. Knowing that portion BC of the rod is hollow and has an inside diameter of 16 mm, determine the strain energy of the rod for a maximum shearing stress of 120 MPa.

**SOLUTION**

$$C_o = \frac{d_o}{2} = 12 \text{ mm}, \quad C_i = \frac{d_i}{2} = 8 \text{ mm}$$

$$J_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{2} C_o^4 = \frac{\pi}{2} (12)^4 = 32.572 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 32.572 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

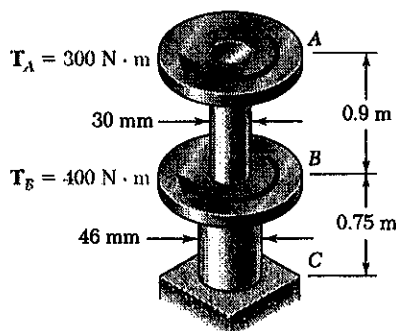
$$J_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{2} (C_o^4 - C_i^4) = \frac{\pi}{2} (12^4 - 8^4) = 26.138 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 \\ = 26.138 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$\tau_{\max} = \frac{T C}{J_{\min}} \quad T = \frac{J_{\min} \tau_{\max}}{C} = \frac{(26.138 \times 10^{-9})(120 \times 10^6)}{12 \times 10^{-3}} = 261.38 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$U_{AB} = \frac{T^2 L_{AB}}{2 G J_{AB}} = \frac{(261.38)^2 (400 \times 10^{-3})}{(2)(73 \times 10^9)(32.572 \times 10^{-9})} = 5.747 \text{ J}$$

$$U_{BC} = \frac{T^2 L_{BC}}{2 G J_{BC}} = \frac{(261.38)^2 (500 \times 10^{-3})}{(2)(73 \times 10^9)(26.138 \times 10^{-9})} = 8.951 \text{ J}$$

$$\text{Total } U = U_{AB} + U_{BC} = 14.70 \text{ J}$$

**PROBLEM 11.39**

**SOLUTION**

Over portion AB

$$T_{AB} = T_A = 300 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$J_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{2} C^4 = \frac{\pi}{2} \left(\frac{30}{2}\right)^4 = 79.52 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 79.52 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$L_{AB} = 0.9 \text{ m}$$

$$U_{AB} = \frac{T_{AB}^2 L_{AB}}{2 G J_{AB}} = \frac{(300)^2 (0.9)}{(2)(73 \times 10^9)(79.52 \times 10^{-9})} \\ = 6.977 \text{ J}$$

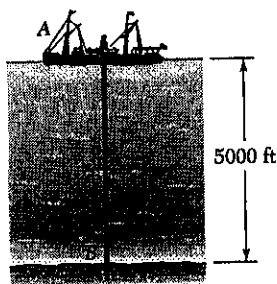
Over portion BC:  $T_{BC} = T_A + T_B = 300 + 400 = 700 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ,  $L_{BC} = 0.75 \text{ m}$

$$J_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{2} \left(\frac{46}{2}\right)^4 = 439.57 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 439.57 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$U_{BC} = \frac{T_{BC}^2 L_{BC}}{2 G J_{BC}} = \frac{(700)^2 (0.75)}{(2)(73 \times 10^9)(439.57 \times 10^{-9})} = 5.726 \text{ J}$$

$$\text{Total } U = U_{AB} + U_{BC} = 6.977 + 5.726 = 12.70 \text{ J}$$

# **PROBLEM 11.40**



11.40 The ship at *A* has just started to drill for oil on the ocean floor at a depth of 5000 ft. The steel drill pipe has an outside diameter of 8 in. and a uniform wall thickness of 0.5 in. Knowing that the top of the drill pipe rotates through two complete revolutions before the drill bit at *B* starts to operate and using  $G = 11.2 \times 10^6$  psi, determine the maximum strain energy acquired by the drill pipe.

## **SOLUTION**

$$\phi = (2)(2\pi) = 4\pi \text{ rad}$$

$$L = 5000 \text{ ft} = 60 \times 10^3 \text{ in.}$$

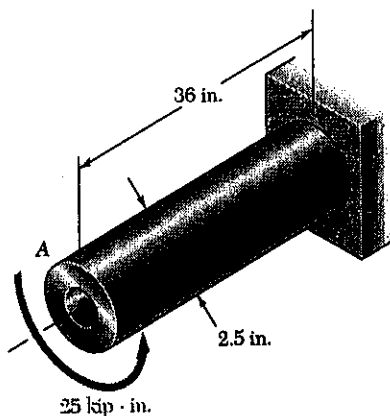
$$C_o = \frac{d_o}{2} = 4 \text{ in.} \quad C_i = C_o - t = 3.5 \text{ in.}$$

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2}(C_o^4 - C_i^4) = 166.406 \text{ in}^4$$

$$\phi = \frac{TL}{GJ} \quad T = \frac{GJ\phi}{L} \quad U = \frac{T^2 L}{2GJ} = \left(\frac{GJ\phi}{L}\right)^2 \frac{L}{2GJ} = \frac{GJ\phi^2}{2L}$$

$$U = \frac{(11.2 \times 10^6)(166.406)(4\pi)^2}{(2)(60 \times 10^3)} = 2.45 \times 10^6 \text{ in} \cdot \text{lb.}$$

# **PROBLEM 11.41**



11.41. The design specifications for the steel shaft *AB* require that the shaft acquire a strain energy of 300 in-lb as the 25-kip-in. torque is applied. Using  $G = 11.2 \times 10^6$  psi, determine (a) the largest inside diameter of the shaft that can be used, (b) the corresponding maximum shearing stress in the shaft.

## **SOLUTION**

$$U = 300 \text{ in} \cdot \text{lb}$$

$$T = 25 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{in} = 25 \times 10^3 \text{ lb} \cdot \text{in}$$

$$L = 36 \text{ in.}$$

$$U = \frac{T^2 L}{2GJ}$$

$$J = \frac{T^2 L}{2GU} = \frac{(25 \times 10^3)^2 (36)}{(2)(11.2 \times 10^6)(300)} = 3.3482 \text{ in}^4$$

$$\text{But } J = \frac{\pi}{2} \left[ \left( \frac{d_o}{2} \right)^4 - \left( \frac{d_i}{2} \right)^4 \right] = \frac{\pi}{32} (d_o^4 - d_i^4)$$

$$d_i^4 = d_o^4 - \frac{32}{\pi} J = 2.5^4 - \frac{32}{\pi} (3.3482) = 4.95787 \text{ in}^4$$

$$d_i = 1.492 \text{ in.}$$

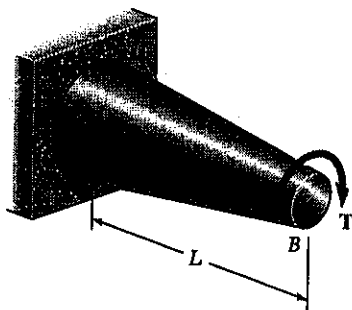
$$\tau = \frac{TC_o}{J} = \frac{(25 \times 10^3)(1.25)}{3.3482} = 9.33 \times 10^3 \text{ psi} = 9.33 \text{ ksi}$$

PROBLEM 11.42

11.42 Show by integration that the strain energy in the tapered rod  $AB$  is

$$U = \frac{7}{48} \frac{T^2 L}{G J_{\min}}$$

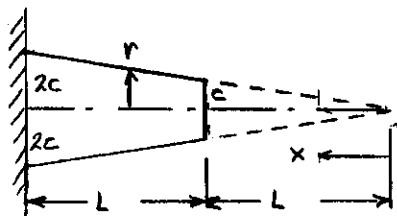
where  $J_{\min}$  is the polar moment of inertia of the rod at end  $B$ .



SOLUTION

$$r = \frac{cx}{L}$$

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2} r^4 = \frac{\pi}{2} \frac{c^4}{L^4} x^4, \quad J_{\min} = \frac{\pi}{2} c^4$$



$$U = \int_L^{2L} \frac{T^2 dx}{2GJ} = \int_L^{2L} \frac{T^2}{2G \left( \frac{\pi}{2} \frac{c^4}{L^4} x^4 \right)} dx$$

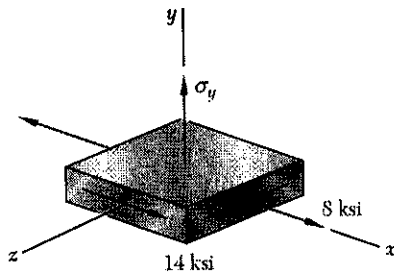
$$= \frac{T^2 L^4}{2G J_{\min}} \int_L^{2L} \frac{dx}{x^4}$$

$$= \frac{T^2 L^4}{2G J_{\min}} \left( -\frac{1}{3x^3} \right) \Big|_L^{2L}$$

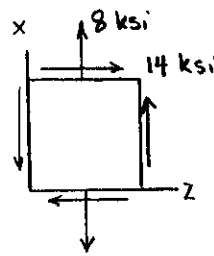
$$U = \frac{T^2 L^2}{2G J_{\min}} \left( -\frac{1}{3(2L)^3} + \frac{1}{3L^3} \right) = \frac{7}{48} \frac{T^2 L}{G J_{\min}}$$

**PROBLEM 11.43**

11.43 The state of stress shown occurs in a machine component made of a grade of steel for which  $\sigma_Y = 65$  ksi. Using the maximum-distortion-energy criterion, determine the range of values of  $\sigma_y$  for which the factor of safety associated with the yield strength is equal to or larger than 2.2.



**SOLUTION**



$$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2} (0 + 8) = 4 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_z}{2} = \frac{8 - 0}{2} = 4 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\tau_{xz} = 14 \text{ ksi}$$

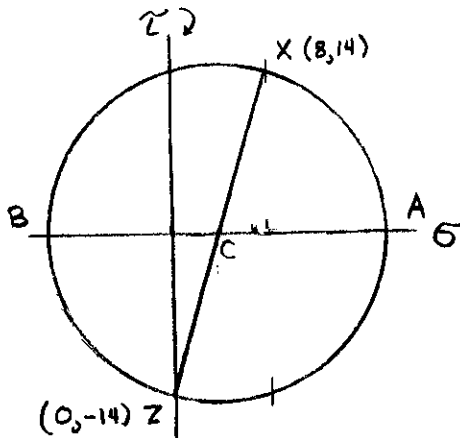
$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_z}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xz}^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{4^2 + 14^2} = 14.56 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 18.56 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -10.56 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\sigma_c = \sigma_y$$



$$(\sigma_a - \sigma_b)^2 + (\sigma_b - \sigma_c)^2 + (\sigma_c - \sigma_a)^2 = 2\left(\frac{\sigma_Y}{F.S.}\right)^2$$

$$(18.56 + 10.56)^2 + (-10.56 - \sigma_y)^2 + (\sigma_y - 18.56)^2 = 2\left(\frac{65}{2.2}\right)^2$$

$$847.97 + (111.51 + 21.12 \sigma_y + \sigma_y^2) + (\sigma_y^2 - 37.12 \sigma_y + 344.47) = 1745.87$$

$$2\sigma_y^2 - 16\sigma_y - 441.92 = 0$$

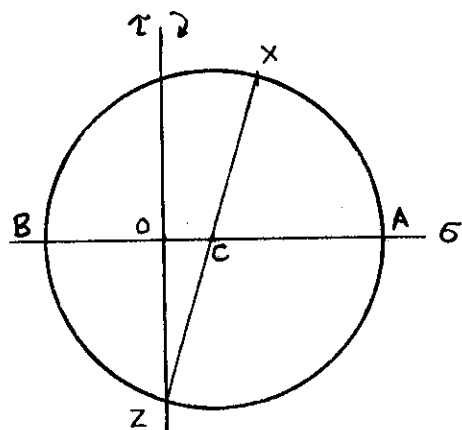
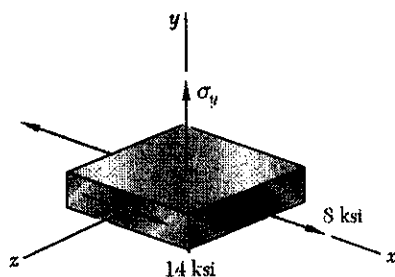
$$\sigma_y = \frac{16 \pm \sqrt{16^2 + (4)(2)(441.92)}}{(2)(2)} = 4 \pm 15.39$$

$$\sigma_y = 19.39 \text{ ksi}, -11.39 \text{ ksi}$$

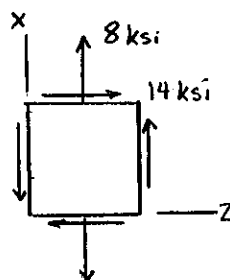
$$-11.39 \text{ ksi} \leq \sigma_y \leq 19.39 \text{ ksi}$$

**PROBLEM 11.44**

**11.44** The state of stress shown occurs in a machine component made of a grade of steel for which  $\sigma_y = 65$  ksi. Using the maximum-distortion-energy criterion, determine the factor of safety associated with the yield strength when (a)  $\sigma_y = +16$  ksi, (b)  $\sigma_y = -16$  ksi,



**SOLUTION**



$$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(0 + 8) = 4 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_z}{2} = \frac{8 - 0}{2} = 4 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\tau_{xz} = 14 \text{ ksi}$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_z}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xz}^2} = \sqrt{4^2 + 14^2} = 14.56 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 18.56$$

$$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -10.56$$

$$\sigma_c = \sigma_y$$

$$(\sigma_a - \sigma_b)^2 + (\sigma_b - \sigma_c)^2 + (\sigma_c - \sigma_a)^2 = 2\left(\frac{\sigma_y}{F.S.}\right)^2$$

(a)  $\sigma_c = \sigma_y = 16 \text{ ksi}$

$$(18.56 + 10.56)^2 + (-10.56 - 16)^2 + (16 - 18.56)^2 = 2\left(\frac{65}{F.S.}\right)^2$$

$$847.97 + 705.43 + 6.55 = \frac{8450}{(F.S.)^2} \quad F.S. = 2.33$$

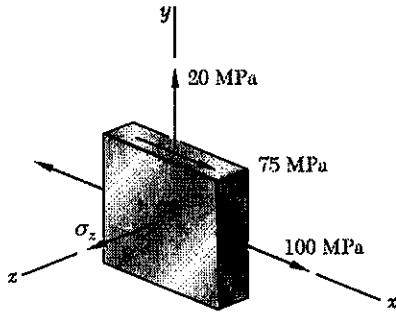
(b)  $\sigma_c = \sigma_y = -16 \text{ ksi}$

$$(18.56 + 10.56)^2 + (-10.56 + 16)^2 + (-16 - 18.56)^2 = 2\left(\frac{65}{F.S.}\right)^2$$

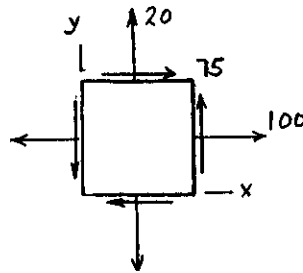
$$847.97 + 29.59 + 1194.39 = \frac{8450}{(F.S.)^2} \quad F.S. = 2.02$$

**PROBLEM 11.45**

11.45 The state of stress shown occurs in a machine component made of a brass for which  $\sigma_Y = 160$  MPa. Using the maximum-distortion-energy criterion, determine whether yield occurs when (a)  $\sigma_z = +45$  MPa, (b)  $\sigma_z = -45$  MPa.



**SOLUTION**



$$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(100 + 20) = 60 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2} = \frac{100 - 20}{2} = 40 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\tau_{xy} = 75 \text{ MPa}$$

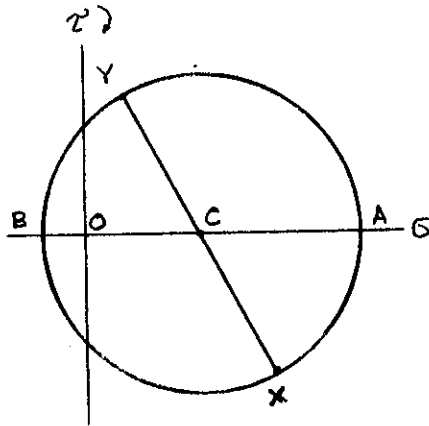
$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{40^2 + 75^2} = 85 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 145 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -25 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\sigma_c = \sigma_z$$



$$(\sigma_a - \sigma_b)^2 + (\sigma_b - \sigma_c)^2 + (\sigma_c - \sigma_a)^2 \stackrel{?}{\leq} 2\sigma_Y^2$$

(a)  $\sigma_c = \sigma_z = +45 \text{ MPa}$

$$(145 + 25)^2 + (-25 - 45)^2 + (45 - 145)^2 \stackrel{?}{<} 2(160)^2 = 51200$$

$$28900 + 4900 + 10000 = 43800 < 51200 \quad (\text{No yield})$$

(b)  $\sigma_c = \sigma_z = -45 \text{ MPa}$

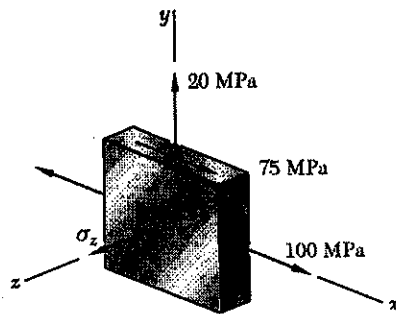
$$(145 + 25)^2 + (-25 + 45)^2 + (-45 - 145)^2 \stackrel{?}{<} 51200$$

$$28900 + 400 + 36100 = 65400 > 51200 \quad (\text{Yield occurs})$$

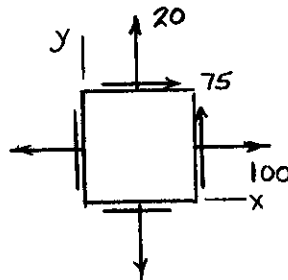


**PROBLEM 11.46**

**11.46** The state of stress shown occurs in a machine component made of a brass for which  $\sigma_y = 160$  MPa. Using the maximum-distortion-energy criterion, determine the range of values of  $\sigma_z$  for which yield does not occur.



**SOLUTION**

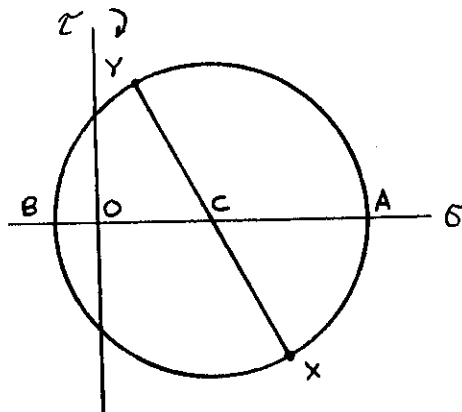


$$\sigma_{ave} = \frac{1}{2}(100 + 20) = 60 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2} = \frac{100 - 20}{2} = 40 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\tau_{xy} = 75 \text{ MPa}$$

$$R = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sqrt{40^2 + 75^2} = 85 \text{ MPa}$$



$$\sigma_a = \sigma_{ave} + R = 145 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\sigma_b = \sigma_{ave} - R = -25 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\sigma_c = \sigma_z$$

$$(\sigma_a - \sigma_b)^2 + (\sigma_b - \sigma_c)^2 + (\sigma_c - \sigma_a)^2 = 2\sigma_y^2$$

$$(145 + 25)^2 + (-25 - \sigma_z)^2 + (\sigma_z - 145)^2 = (2)(160)^2$$

$$28900 + (625 + 50\sigma_z + \sigma_z^2) + (\sigma_z^2 - 290\sigma_z + 21025) = 51200$$

$$2\sigma_z^2 - 240\sigma_z - 650 = 0$$

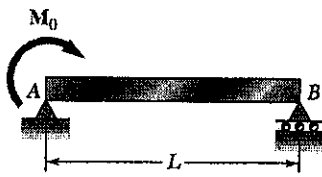
$$\sigma_z = \frac{240 \pm \sqrt{240^2 + (4)(2)(650)}}{(2)(2)} = 60 \pm 62.65$$

$$\sigma_z = 122.65 \text{ MPa}, -2.65 \text{ MPa}$$

$$-2.65 \text{ MPa} < \sigma_z < 122.65 \text{ MPa}$$

PROBLEM 11.47

11.47 Determine the strain energy of the prismatic beam AB, taking into account the effect of both normal and shearing stresses.



SOLUTION

Reactions  $R_A = \frac{M_0}{L} \downarrow$ ,  $R_B = \frac{M_0}{L} \uparrow$

Shear:  $V = -\frac{M_0}{L}$

Bending moment:  $M = \frac{M_0}{L} x$

For bending

$$U_1 = \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{M_0^2}{2EI L^2} \int_0^L x^2 dx = \frac{M_0^2 L^3}{6EI L^2} = \frac{M_0^2 L}{6EI}$$

For shear

$$\tau_{xy} = \frac{3}{2} \frac{V}{A} \left(1 - \frac{y^2}{c^2}\right) \quad c = \frac{1}{2}d$$

$$u = \frac{\tau_{xy}^2}{2G} = \frac{9V^2}{8GA^2} \left(1 - \frac{y^2}{c^2}\right)^2 = \frac{9M_0^2}{8G(bd)^2 L^2} \left(1 - 2\frac{y^2}{c^2} + \frac{y^4}{c^4}\right)$$

$$\begin{aligned} U_2 &= \int u dV = \int_0^L \int_{-c}^c u b dy dx = \frac{9M_0^2 b}{8G b^2 d^2 L^2} \int_0^L \int_{-c}^c \left(1 - 2\frac{y^2}{c^2} + \frac{y^4}{c^4}\right) dy dx \\ &= \frac{9M_0^2}{8G b d^2 L^2} \int_0^L \left(y - \frac{2}{3} \frac{y^3}{c^2} + \frac{1}{5} \frac{y^5}{c^4}\right) \Big|_{-c}^c dx = \frac{9M_0^2}{8G b d^2 L^2} \int_0^L \left(2c - \frac{4}{3}c + \frac{2}{5}c\right) dx \\ &= \frac{9M_0^2}{8G b d^2 L^2} \left(\frac{16}{15}c\right) L = \frac{6}{5} \frac{M_0^2 c}{G b d^2 L} = \frac{3}{5} \frac{M_0^2}{G b d L} \end{aligned}$$

Total  $U = U_1 + U_2 = \frac{M_0^2 L}{6EI} + \frac{3}{5} \frac{M_0^2}{G b d L}$

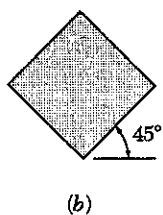
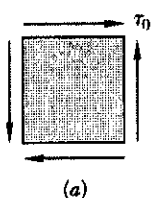
With  $I = \frac{1}{12} b d^3$

$$U = \frac{2M_0^2 L}{E b d^3} + \frac{3}{5} \frac{M_0^2}{G b d L} = \frac{2M_0^2 L}{E b d^3} \left\{ 1 + \frac{3}{10} \frac{E}{G} \frac{d^2}{L^2} \right\}$$

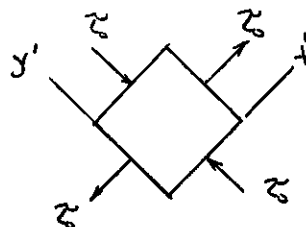
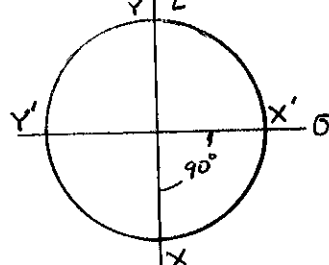
# **PROBLEM 11.48**

**11.48** For the state of stress shown in Fig. a, determine the stresses in an element oriented as shown in Fig. b. Compare the strain energy density in the given state first by using Fig. a and then by using Fig. b. Equating the two results obtained, show that

$$G = \frac{E}{2(1+\nu)}$$



Using Mohr's circle



## **SOLUTION**

$$(a) \quad \sigma_x = 0, \quad \sigma_y = 0, \quad \tau_{xy} = \tau_0$$

$$U = \frac{1}{2E} (\sigma_x^2 + \sigma_y^2 - 2\nu\sigma_x\sigma_y) + \frac{1}{2G} \tau_{xy}^2 = \frac{\tau_0^2}{2G}$$

$$(b) \quad \sigma_{x'} = \tau_0, \quad \sigma_{y'} = -\tau_0, \quad \tau_{x'y'} = 0$$

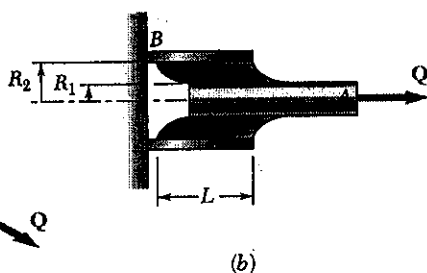
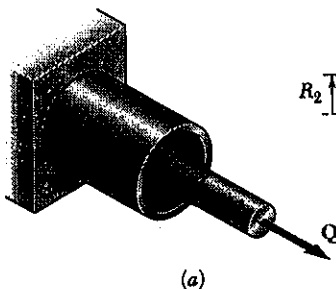
$$U = \frac{1}{2E} (\sigma_{x'}^2 + \sigma_{y'}^2 - 2\nu\sigma_{x'}\sigma_{y'}) + \frac{1}{2G} \tau_{x'y'}^2 = \frac{(2+2\nu)\tau_0^2}{2E}$$

$$\text{Equate} \quad \frac{\tau_0^2}{2G} = \frac{(2+2\nu)\tau_0^2}{2E}$$

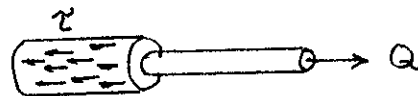
$$G = \frac{E}{2(1+\nu)}$$

# **PROBLEM 11.49**

**\*11.49** A vibration isolation support is made by bonding a rod A, of radius  $R_1$ , and a tube B, of inner radius  $R_2$  to a hollow rubber cylinder. Denoting by  $G$  the modulus of rigidity of the rubber, determine the strain energy of the hollow rubber cylinder for the loading shown.



## **SOLUTION**



$$+\rightarrow \sum F_x = 0$$

$$-\tau(2\pi r L) + Q = 0$$

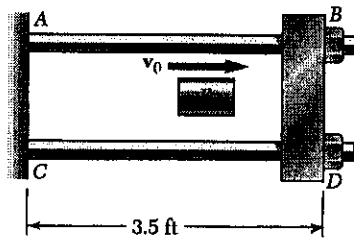
$$\tau = \frac{Q}{2\pi r L}$$

$$U = \frac{\tau^2}{2G} = \frac{Q^2}{8\pi^2 r^2 L^2 G}$$

$$U = \int U dV = \frac{Q^2}{8\pi^2 G L^2} \int \frac{dV}{r^2} = \frac{Q^2}{8\pi^2 G L^2} \int_0^L \int_{R_1}^{R_2} \frac{2\pi r dr}{r^2} dx$$

$$= \frac{Q^2}{4\pi G L^2} \int_0^L \int_{R_1}^{R_2} \frac{dr}{r} dx = \frac{Q^2}{4\pi G L^2} \int_0^L (\ln r \Big|_{R_1}^{R_2}) dx = \frac{Q^2}{4\pi G L} \ln \frac{R_2}{R_1}$$

**PROBLEM 11.50**



11.50 The cylindrical block  $E$  has a speed  $v_0 = 16$  ft/s when it strikes squarely the yoke  $BD$  that is attached to the  $\frac{7}{8}$ -in.-diameter rods  $AB$  and  $CD$ . Knowing that the rods are made of a steel for which  $\sigma_Y = 50$  ksi and  $E = 29 \times 10^6$  psi, determine the weight of the block  $E$  for which the factor of safety is five with respect to permanent deformation of the rods.

**SOLUTION**

At the onset of yielding the force in each rod is

$$F = \sigma_Y A$$

Corresponding strain energy.

$$U_{AB} = \frac{F_{AB}^2 L_{AB}}{2EA_{AB}} = \frac{\sigma_Y^2 A^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{\sigma_Y^2 AL}{2E}$$

$$U_{CD} = \text{same} = \frac{\sigma_Y^2 AL}{2E}$$

$$U_m = U_{AB} + U_{CD} = \frac{\sigma_Y^2 AL}{E}$$

$$U_m = \left(\frac{1}{2} m v_0^2\right) (F.S.) = \left(\frac{1}{2} \frac{W}{g} v_0^2\right) (F.S.)$$

Solving for  $W$ : 
$$W = \frac{2g U_m}{v_0^2 (F.S.)} = \frac{2g \sigma_Y^2 AL}{v_0^2 (F.S.) E}$$

Data:  $g = 32.17 \text{ ft/sec}^2 = 386 \text{ in/sec}^2$ ,  $\sigma_Y = 50 \times 10^3 \text{ psi}$ ,

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4} \left(\frac{7}{8}\right)^2 = 0.60132 \text{ in}^2 \quad E = 29 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$$

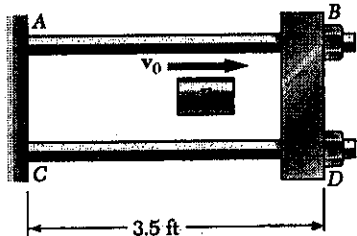
$$L = 3.5 \text{ ft} = 42 \text{ in}$$

$$F.S. = 5$$

$$v_0 = 16 \text{ ft/sec} = 192 \text{ in/sec}$$

$$W = \frac{(2)(386)(50 \times 10^3)^2 (0.60132)(42)}{(192)^2 (5)(29 \times 10^6)} = 9.12 \text{ lb.}$$

**PROBLEM 11.51**



**11.51** The 18-lb cylindrical block  $E$  has a horizontal velocity  $v_0$  when it strikes squarely the yoke  $BD$  that is attached to the  $\frac{7}{8}$ -in.-diameter rods  $AB$  and  $CD$ . Knowing that the rods are made of a steel for which  $\sigma_Y = 50$  ksi and  $E = 29 \times 10^6$  psi, determine the maximum allowable speed  $v_0$  if the rods are not to be permanently deformed.

**SOLUTION**

At the onset of yielding the force in each rod is

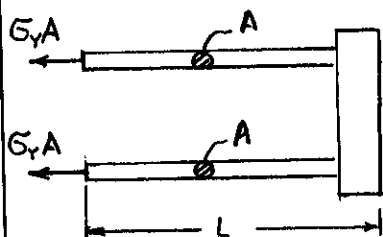
$$F = \sigma_Y A$$

Corresponding strain energy

$$U_{AB} = \frac{F_{AB}^2 L_{AB}}{2EA_{AB}} = \frac{\sigma_Y^2 A^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{\sigma_Y^2 AL}{2E}$$

$$U_{CD} = \text{same} = \frac{\sigma_Y^2 AL}{2E}$$

$$\text{Total } U_m = U_{AB} + U_{CD} = \frac{\sigma_Y^2 AL}{E}$$



$$U_m = \frac{1}{2} m v_0^2 = \frac{1}{2} \frac{W}{g} v_0^2$$

$$\text{Solving for } v_0^2 \quad v_0^2 = \frac{2gU_m}{W} = \frac{2g\sigma_Y^2 AL}{EW}$$

$$v_0 = \sqrt{\frac{2g\sigma_Y^2 AL}{EW}}$$

$$\text{Data: } g = 32.17 \text{ ft/sec}^2 = 386 \text{ in/sec}^2, \quad \sigma_Y = 50 \times 10^3 \text{ psi}$$

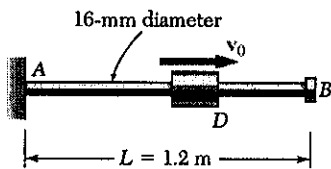
$$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4} \left(\frac{7}{8}\right)^2 = 0.60132 \text{ in}^2, \quad E = 29 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$$

$$L = 3.5 \text{ ft} = 42 \text{ in.} \quad W = 18 \text{ lb.}$$

$$v_0 = \sqrt{\frac{(2)(386)(50 \times 10^3)^2(0.60132)(42)}{(29 \times 10^6)(18)}} = 305.6 \text{ in/sec}$$

$$= 25.5 \text{ ft./sec} \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

**PROBLEM 11.52**



11.52 The uniform rod  $AB$  is made of a brass for which  $\sigma_Y = 125 \text{ MPa}$  and  $E = 105 \text{ GPa}$ . Collar  $D$  moves along the rod and has a speed  $v_0 = 3 \text{ m/s}$  as it strikes a small plate attached to end  $B$  of the rod. Using a factor of safety of four, determine the largest allowable mass of the collar if the rod is not to be permanently deformed.

**SOLUTION**

At onset of yielding  $P_m = \sigma_Y A$

$$\sigma_Y = 125 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4} (16)^2 = 201.06 \text{ mm}^2 = 201.06 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

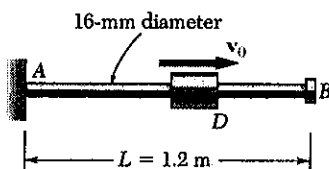
$$P_m = 25133 \text{ N}$$

Corresponding strain energy  $U_m = \frac{P_m^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{(25133)^2 (1.2)}{(2)(105 \times 10^9)(201.06 \times 10^{-6})}$   
 $= 17.953 \text{ J}$

Kinetic energy times safety factor  $= \frac{1}{2} m v_0^2 (\text{F.S.}) = 2 m v_0^2$

$$2 m v_0^2 = U_m, \quad m = \frac{U_m}{2 v_0^2} = \frac{17.953}{(2)(3)^2} = 0.997 \text{ kg.}$$

**PROBLEM 11.53**



11.52 The uniform rod  $AB$  is made of a brass for which  $\sigma_Y = 125 \text{ MPa}$  and  $E = 105 \text{ GPa}$ . Collar  $D$  moves along the rod and has a speed  $v_0 = 3 \text{ m/s}$  as it strikes a small plate attached to end  $B$  of the rod. Using a factor of safety of four, determine the largest allowable mass of the collar if the rod is not to be permanently deformed

11.53 Solve Prob. 11.52, assuming that the length of the brass rod is increased from 1.2 m to 2.4 m.

**SOLUTION**

At onset of yielding  $P_m = \sigma_Y A$   $\sigma_Y = 125 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4} (16) = 201.06 \text{ mm}^2 = 201.06 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

$$P_m = 25133 \text{ N}$$

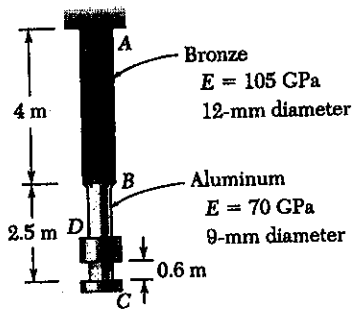
Corresponding strain energy  $U_m = \frac{P_m^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{(25133)^2 (2.4)}{(2)(105 \times 10^9)(201.06 \times 10^{-6})}$   
 $= 35.906 \text{ J}$

Kinetic energy times safety factor  $= \frac{1}{2} m v_0^2 (4) = 2 m v_0^2$

$$2 m v_0^2 = U_m, \quad m = \frac{U_m}{2 v_0^2} = \frac{35.906}{(2)(3)^2} = 1.995 \text{ kg.}$$

**PROBLEM 11.54**

**11.54** Collar *D* is released from rest in the position shown and is stopped by a small plate attached at end *C* of the vertical rod *ABC*. Determine the mass of the collar for which the maximum normal stress in portion *BC* is 125 MPa.



**SOLUTION**

Portion BC:  $\sigma_m = 125 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4}(9)^2 = 63.617 \text{ mm}^2 = 63.617 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

$$P_m = \sigma_m A_{BC} = 7952 \text{ N}$$

Corresponding strain energy

$$U_{BC} = \frac{P_m^2 L_{BC}}{2 E_{BC} A_{BC}} = \frac{(7952)^2 (2.5)}{(2)(70 \times 10^9)(63.617 \times 10^{-6})} = 17.750 \text{ J}$$

$$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4}(12)^2 = 113.907 \text{ mm}^2 = 113.907 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

$$U_{AB} = \frac{P_m^2 L_{AB}}{2 E_{AB} A_{AB}} = \frac{(7952)^2 (4)}{(2)(105 \times 10^9)(113.907 \times 10^{-6})} = 10.574 \text{ J}$$

$$U_m = U_{BC} + U_{AB} = 28.324 \text{ J}$$

Corresponding elongation  $\Delta_m$

$$\frac{1}{2} P_m \Delta_m = U_m$$

$$\Delta_m = \frac{2 U_m}{P_m} = \frac{(2)(28.324)}{7952} = 7.12 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

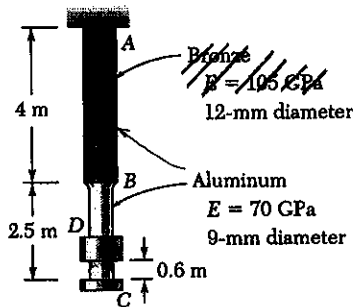
Falling distance  $h = 0.6 + 7.12 \times 10^{-3} = 0.60712 \text{ m}$

Work of weight  $= U_m$        $Wh = mgh = U_m$

$$m = \frac{U_m}{gh} = \frac{28.324}{(9.81)(0.60712)} = 4.76 \text{ kg}$$

**PROBLEM 11.55**

**11.54** Collar *D* is released from rest in the position shown and is stopped by a small plate attached at end *C* of the vertical rod *ABC*. Determine the mass of the collar for which the maximum normal stress in portion *BC* is 125 MPa.



**11.55** Solve Prob. 11.54, assuming that both portions of rod *ABC* are made of aluminum.

**SOLUTION**

Portion BC:  $\sigma_m = 125 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

$$A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4}(9)^2 = 63.617 \text{ mm}^2 = 63.617 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

$$P_m = \sigma_m A_{BC} = 7952 \text{ N}$$

Corresponding strain energy

$$U_{BC} = \frac{P_m^2 L_{BC}}{2 E A_{BC}} = \frac{(7952)^2 (2.5)}{(2)(70 \times 10^9)(63.617 \times 10^{-6})} = 17.750 \text{ J}$$

$$A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4}(12)^2 = 113.907 \text{ mm}^2 = 113.907 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

$$U_{AB} = \frac{P_m^2 L_{AB}}{2 E A_{AB}} = \frac{(7952)^2 (4)}{(2)(70 \times 10^9)(113.907 \times 10^{-6})} = 15.861 \text{ J}$$

$$\text{Total } U_m = U_{BC} + U_{AB} = 33.611 \text{ J}$$

Corresponding elongation  $\Delta_m$   $\frac{1}{2} P_m \Delta_m = U_m$

$$\Delta_m = \frac{2 U_m}{P_m} = \frac{(2)(33.611)}{7952} = 8.45 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

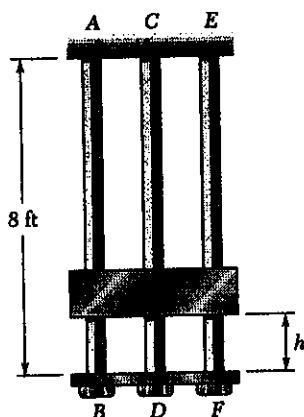
Falling distance  $h = 0.6 + \Delta_m = 0.60845 \text{ m}$

Work of weight =  $U_m$   $Wh = mgh = U_m$

$$m = \frac{U_m}{gh} = \frac{33.611}{(9.81)(0.60845)} = 5.63 \text{ kg}$$



**PROBLEM 11.56**



11.56 The 100-lb collar  $G$  is released from rest in the position shown and is stopped by plate  $BDF$  that is attached to the  $\frac{7}{8}$ -in.-diameter steel rod  $CD$  and to the  $\frac{5}{8}$ -in.-diameter steel rods  $AB$  and  $EF$ . Knowing that for the grade of steel used  $\sigma_{all} = 24$  ksi and  $E = 29 \times 10^6$  psi, determine the largest allowable distance  $h$ .

**SOLUTION**

Let  $\Delta_m$  be the elongation

$$\Delta_m = \frac{\sigma_{AB} L}{E} = \frac{\sigma_{CD} L}{E} = \frac{\sigma_{EF} L}{E}$$

$$\sigma_{AB} = \sigma_{CD} = \sigma_{EF} = 24 \times 10^3 \text{ psi}$$

$$L = 8 \text{ ft} = 96 \text{ in}$$

$$\Delta_m = \frac{(24 \times 10^3)(96)}{29 \times 10^6} = 79.448 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in.}$$

$$\text{For each rod. } U = \frac{F_m^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{(EA \Delta_m / L)^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{EA \Delta_m^2}{2L}$$

$$\text{Rod } CD: A_{CD} = \frac{\pi}{4} \left(\frac{7}{8}\right)^2 = 0.60132 \text{ in}^2$$

$$U_{CD} = \frac{(29 \times 10^6)(0.60132)(79.448 \times 10^{-3})^2}{(2)(96)} = 573.28 \text{ in} \cdot \text{lb.}$$

$$\text{Rods } AB \text{ and } EF: A_{AB} = A_{EF} = \frac{\pi}{4} \left(\frac{5}{8}\right)^2 = 0.30680 \text{ in}^2$$

$$U_{AB} = U_{EF} = \frac{(29 \times 10^6)(0.30680)(79.448 \times 10^{-3})^2}{(2)(96)} = 292.49 \text{ in} \cdot \text{lb.}$$

$$\text{Total } U_m = U_{AB} + U_{CD} + U_{EF} = 1158.27 \text{ in} \cdot \text{lb.}$$

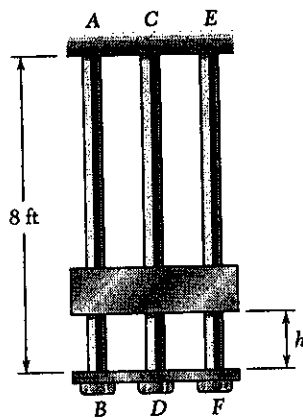
$$\text{Falling distance is } h + \Delta_m, \quad W = 100 \text{ lb}$$

$$W(h + \Delta_m) = U_m$$

$$h + \Delta_m = \frac{U_m}{W} = \frac{1158.27}{100} = 11.583 \text{ in.}$$

$$h = 11.583 - 79.448 \times 10^{-3} = 11.50 \text{ in.}$$

**PROBLEM 11.57**



**11.56** The 100-lb collar  $G$  is released from rest in the position shown and is stopped by plate  $BDF$  that is attached to the  $\frac{7}{8}$ -in.-diameter steel rod  $CD$  and to the  $\frac{5}{8}$ -in.-diameter steel rods  $AB$  and  $EF$ . Knowing that for the grade of steel used  $\sigma_{yl} = 24$  ksi and  $E = 29 \times 10^6$  psi, determine the largest allowable distance  $h$ .

**11.57** Solve Prob. 11.56, assuming that the  $\frac{7}{8}$ -in.-diameter steel rod  $CD$  is replaced by a  $\frac{7}{8}$ -in.-diameter rod made of a grade of aluminum for which  $\sigma_{yl} = 20$  ksi and  $E = 10.6 \times 10^6$  psi.

**SOLUTION**

Let  $\Delta_m$  be the elongation.

$$L = 8 \text{ ft} = 96 \text{ in}$$

$$\Delta_m = \frac{\sigma_{AB} L}{E_{AB}} = \frac{\sigma_{CD} L}{E_{CD}} = \frac{\sigma_{EF} L}{E_{EF}}$$

$$\text{If } \sigma_{AB} = 24 \times 10^3 \text{ psi, } \Delta_m = \frac{(24 \times 10^3)(96)}{29 \times 10^6} = 79.448 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in.}$$

$$\text{If } \sigma_{CD} = 20 \times 10^3 \text{ psi, } \Delta_m = \frac{(20 \times 10^3)(96)}{10.6 \times 10^6} = 181.13 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in.}$$

$$\text{Smaller value governs } \Delta_m = 79.448 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in.}$$

$$\text{For each rod } U = \frac{F^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{(EA \Delta_m / L)^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{EA \Delta_m^2}{2L}$$

$$\text{Rod CD: } A_{CD} = \frac{\pi}{4} \left( \frac{7}{8} \right)^2 = 0.60132 \text{ in}^2, \quad E_{CD} = 10.6 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$$

$$U_{CD} = \frac{(10.6 \times 10^6)(0.60132)(79.448 \times 10^{-3})^2}{(2)(96)} = 209.54 \text{ in}\cdot\text{lb}$$

$$\text{Rods AB and EF: } A_{AB} = A_{EF} = \frac{\pi}{4} \left( \frac{5}{8} \right)^2 = 0.30680 \text{ in}^2$$

$$U_{AB} = U_{EF} = \frac{(29 \times 10^6)(0.30680)(79.448 \times 10^{-3})^2}{(2)(96)} = 292.49 \text{ in}\cdot\text{lb}$$

$$\text{Total } U_m = U_{AB} + U_{CD} + U_{EF} = 794.52 \text{ in}\cdot\text{lb.}$$

$$\text{Falling distance is } h + \Delta_m \quad W = 100 \text{ lb.}$$

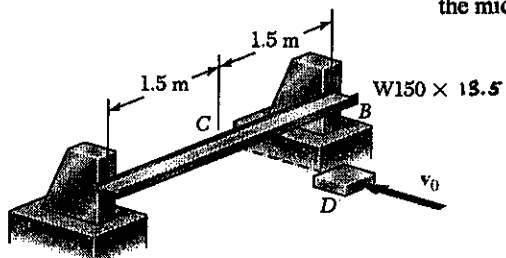
$$W(h + \Delta_m) = U_m$$

$$h + \Delta_m = \frac{U_m}{W} = \frac{794.52}{100} = 7.9452 \text{ in}$$

$$h = 7.9452 - 79.448 \times 10^{-3} = 7.87 \text{ in.}$$

**PROBLEM 11.58**

11.58 The steel beam  $AB$  is struck squarely at its midpoint  $C$  by a 45-kg block moving horizontally with a speed  $v_0 = 2$  m/s. Using  $E = 200$  GPa, determine (a) the equivalent static load, (b) the maximum normal stress in the beam, (c) the maximum deflection of the midpoint  $C$  of the beam.



**SOLUTION**

From Appendix C, for  $W 150 \times 13.5$

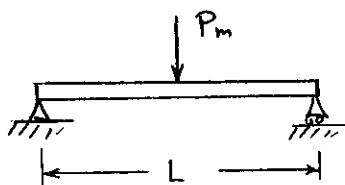
$$I_x = 6.87 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 6.87 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

$$S_x = 91.6 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 91.6 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$\text{Kinetic energy } T = \frac{1}{2} m v_0^2 = \frac{1}{2} (45) (2)^2 = 90 \text{ J}$$

From Appendix D, Case 4

$$|y_m| = \frac{P L^3}{48 E I}, \quad M_{\max} = \frac{P L}{4}$$



$$U = \frac{1}{2} P_m |y_m| = \frac{P_m^2 L^3}{96 E I} = T$$

$$(a) \quad P_m = \sqrt{\frac{96 E I T}{L^3}} = \sqrt{\frac{(96)(200 \times 10^9)(6.87 \times 10^{-6})(90)}{(3.0)^3}} = 20.968 \times 10^3 \text{ N} = 21.0 \text{ kN}$$

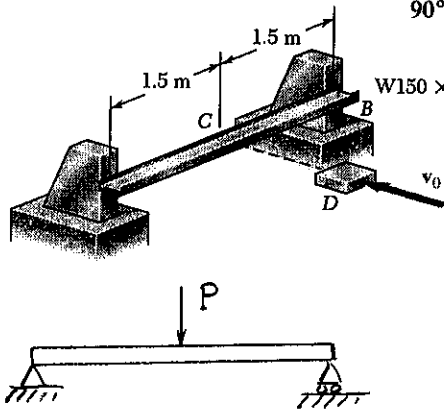
$$(b) \quad \sigma_m = \frac{M_{\max}}{S} = \frac{P_m L}{4 S} = \frac{(20.968 \times 10^3)(3.0)}{(4)(91.6 \times 10^{-6})} = 171.7 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} = 171.7 \text{ MPa}$$

$$(c) \quad |y_m| = \frac{2U}{P_m} = \frac{(2)(90)}{20.968 \times 10^3} = 8.58 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m} = 8.58 \text{ mm}$$

**PROBLEM 11.59**

**11.58** The steel beam  $AB$  is struck squarely at its midpoint  $C$  by a 45-kg block moving horizontally with a speed  $v_0 = 2$  m/s. Using  $E = 200$  GPa, determine (a) the equivalent static load, (b) the maximum normal stress in the beam, (c) the maximum deflection of the midpoint  $C$  of the beam.

**11.59** Solve Prob. 11.58, assuming that the  $W150 \times 13.5$  rolled-steel beam is rotated by  $90^\circ$  about its longitudinal axis so that its web is vertical.



**SOLUTION**

From Appendix C, for  $W150 \times 13.5$

$$I_y = 0.918 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 0.918 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

$$S_y = 18.4 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^3 = 18.4 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$\text{Kinetic energy } T = \frac{1}{2} m v_0^2 = \frac{1}{2} (45)(2)^2 = 90 \text{ J}$$

From Appendix D, Case 4

$$|y_m| = \frac{P L^3}{48 E I} \quad M_{\max} = \frac{P L}{4}$$

$$U = \frac{1}{2} P_m |y_m| = \frac{P_m^2 L^3}{96 E I} = T$$

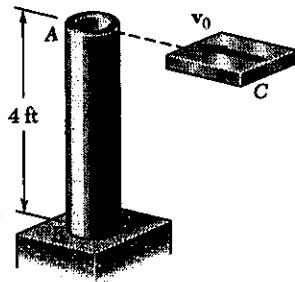
$$(a) \quad P_m = \sqrt{\frac{96 E I T}{L^3}} = \sqrt{\frac{(96)(200 \times 10^9)(0.918 \times 10^{-6})(90)}{(3.0)^3}} = 7.665 \times 10^3 \text{ N} = 7.67 \text{ kN}$$

$$(b) \quad \sigma_m = \frac{M_{\max}}{S} = \frac{P_m L}{4 S} = \frac{(7.665 \times 10^3)(3.0)}{(4)(18.4 \times 10^{-6})} = 312 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} = 312 \text{ MPa}$$

$$(c) \quad |y_m| = \frac{2U}{P_m} = \frac{(2)(90)}{7.665 \times 10^3} = 23.5 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m} = 23.5 \text{ mm}$$

**PROBLEM 11.60**

**11.60** The post  $AB$  consists of a steel pipe of 3.5-in outer diameter and 0.3-in. wall thickness. A 15-lb block  $C$  moving horizontally with a velocity  $v_0$  hits the post squarely at  $A$ . Using  $E = 29 \times 10^6$  psi, determine the largest speed  $v_0$  for which the maximum normal stress in the pipe does not exceed 24 ksi.



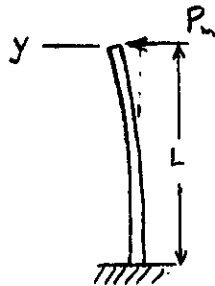
**SOLUTION**

$$C_o = \frac{1}{2} d_o = \frac{1}{2} (3.5) = 1.75 \text{ in.}, \quad C_i = C_o - t = 1.75 - 0.3 = 1.45 \text{ in.}$$

$$I = \frac{\pi}{4} (C_o^4 - C_i^4) = 3.8943 \text{ in}^4 \quad \sigma_m = 24000 \text{ psi}$$

$$\sigma_m = \frac{M_m C}{I}, \quad M_m = \frac{I \sigma_m}{C} = \frac{(3.8943)(24000)}{1.75} = 53407 \text{ lb-in}$$

$$P_m = \frac{M_m}{L} = \frac{53407}{48} = 1112.66 \text{ lb.}$$



By Appendix D, Case 1

$$y_m = \frac{P_m L^3}{3EI} = \frac{(1112.66)(48)^3}{(3)(29 \times 10^6)(3.8943)} = 0.36319 \text{ in}$$

$$U_m = \frac{1}{2} P_m y_m = \frac{1}{2} (1112.66)(0.36319) = 202.05 \text{ in-lb.}$$

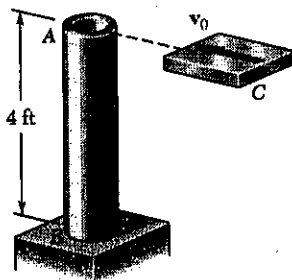
$$\frac{1}{2} \frac{W}{g} v_0^2 = U_m, \quad v_0^2 = \frac{2g U_m}{W} = \frac{(2)(386)(202.05)}{15} = 10399 \text{ in}^2/\text{sec}^2$$

$$v_0 = 102.0 \text{ in/sec} = 8.50 \text{ ft/sec}$$

**PROBLEM 11.61**

**11.61** The post  $AB$  consists of a steel pipe of 3.5-in outer diameter and 0.3-in. wall thickness. A 15-lb block  $C$  moving horizontally with a velocity  $v_0$  hits the post squarely at  $A$ . Using  $E = 29 \times 10^6$  psi, determine the largest speed  $v_0$  for which the maximum normal stress in the pipe does not exceed 24 ksi.

**11.61** Solve Prob 11.60, assuming that the post  $AB$  consists of a solid steel rod of 3.5-in outer diameter.



**SOLUTION**

$$C = \frac{1}{2} d = 1.75 \text{ in.} \quad I = \frac{\pi}{4} C^4 = 7.3662 \text{ in}^4$$

$$\sigma_m = 24000 \text{ psi} \quad L = 4 \text{ ft} = 48 \text{ in.}$$

$$\sigma_m = \frac{M_m C}{I}, \quad M_m = \frac{I \sigma_m}{C} = \frac{(7.3662)(24000)}{1.75} = 101022 \text{ lb-in}$$

$$P_m = \frac{M_m}{L} = 2104.6 \text{ lb.}$$

By Appendix D, Case 1

$$y_m = \frac{P_m L^3}{3EI} = \frac{(2104.6)(48)^3}{(3)(29 \times 10^6)(7.3662)} = 0.36319 \text{ in}$$

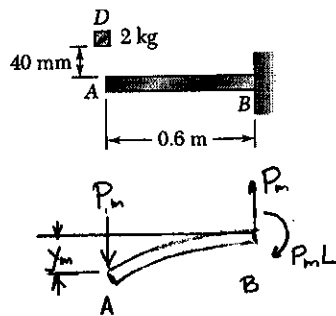
$$U_m = \frac{1}{2} P_m y_m = \frac{1}{2} (2104.6)(0.36319) = 382.19 \text{ in-lb.}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} \frac{W}{g} v_0^2 = U_m, \quad v_0^2 = \frac{2g U_m}{W} = \frac{(2)(386)(382.19)}{15} = 19670 \text{ in}^2/\text{sec}^2$$

$$v_0 = 140.25 \text{ in/sec} = 11.69 \text{ ft/sec}$$

PROBLEM 11.62

11.62 The 2-kg block  $D$  is dropped from the position shown onto the end of a 16-mm-diameter rod. Knowing that  $E = 200$  GPa, determine (a) the maximum deflection of end  $A$ , (b) the maximum bending moment in the rod, (c) the maximum normal stress in the rod.



SOLUTION

$$I = \frac{\pi}{4} \left( \frac{d}{2} \right)^4 = \frac{\pi}{4} \left( \frac{16}{2} \right)^4 = 3.2170 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 3.2170 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$c = \frac{d}{2} = 8 \text{ mm} = 8 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m} \quad L_{AB} = 0.6 \text{ m}$$

Appendix D, Case 1

$$y_m = \frac{P_m L_{AB}^3}{3EI} \quad M_m = P_m L_{AB}$$

$$P_m = \frac{3EI}{L_{AB}^3} y_m = \frac{(3)(200 \times 10^9)(3.217 \times 10^{-9})}{(0.6)^3} = 8.9361 \times 10^3 y_m$$

$$U_m = \frac{1}{2} P_m y_m = \frac{1}{2} (8.9361 \times 10^3) y_m^2 = 4.4681 \times 10^3 y_m^2$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Work of dropped weight} \quad mg(h + y_m) &= (2)(9.81)(0.040 + y_m) \\ &= 0.7848 + 19.62 y_m \end{aligned}$$

Equating work and energy

$$0.7848 + 19.62 y_m = 4.4681 \times 10^3 y_m^2$$

$$y_m^2 - 4.3911 \times 10^{-3} y_m - 1.75645 \times 10^{-6} = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} (a) \quad y_m &= \frac{1}{2} \left\{ 4.3911 \times 10^{-3} + \sqrt{(4.3911 \times 10^{-3})^2 + (4)(1.75645 \times 10^{-6})} \right\} \\ &= 15.629 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m} = 15.63 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

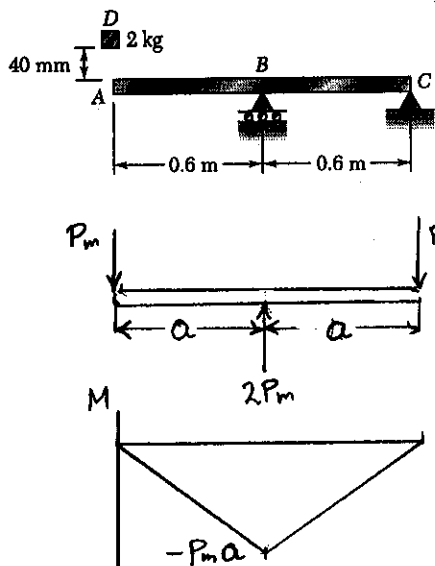
$$P_m = (8.9361 \times 10^3)(15.629 \times 10^{-3}) = 139.66 \text{ N}$$

$$(b) \quad M_m = -P_m L_{AB} = -(139.66)(0.6) = -83.8 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$(c) \quad \sigma_m = \frac{M_m c}{I} = \frac{(83.8)(8 \times 10^{-3})}{3.2170 \times 10^{-9}} = 208 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} = 208 \text{ MPa}$$

**PROBLEM 11.63**

11.63 The 2-kg block  $D$  is dropped from the position shown onto the end of a 16-mm-diameter rod. Knowing that  $E = 200$  GPa, determine (a) the maximum deflection of end  $A$ , (b) the maximum bending moment in the rod, (c) the maximum normal stress in the rod.


**SOLUTION**

$$I = \frac{\pi}{4} \left( \frac{d}{2} \right)^4 = \frac{\pi}{4} \left( \frac{16}{2} \right)^4 = 3.2170 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 3.2170 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$c = \frac{d}{2} = 8 \text{ mm} = 8 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m} \quad a = 0.6 \text{ m}$$

Over AB  $M = -P_m x$   $M_m = -P_m a$

$$\begin{aligned} U_{AB} &= \int_0^a \frac{P_m^2 x^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{P_m^2 a^3}{6EI} \\ &= \frac{(0.6)^3}{(6)(200 \times 10^9)(3.2170 \times 10^{-9})} P_m^2 \\ &= 55.953 \times 10^{-6} P_m^2 \end{aligned}$$

By symmetry of bending moment diagram

$$U_{BC} = U_{AB} = 55.953 \times 10^{-6} P_m^2$$

$$U_m = U_{AB} + U_{BC} = 111.906 \times 10^{-6} P_m^2$$

$$\frac{1}{2} P_m y_m = U_m = 111.906 \times 10^{-6} P_m^2 \quad P_m = 4.4681 \times 10^3 y_m$$

$$U_m = \frac{1}{2} P_m y_m = 2.2340 \times 10^3 y_m^2$$

Work of dropped weight  $mg(h + y_m) = (2)(9.81)(0.040 + y_m)$   
 $= 0.7848 + 19.62 y_m$

Equating work and energy

$$0.7848 + 19.62 y_m = 2.2340 \times 10^3 y_m^2$$

$$y_m^2 - 8.7825 \times 10^{-3} y_m - 351.298 \times 10^{-6} = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(a)} \quad y_m &= \frac{1}{2} \left\{ 8.7825 \times 10^{-3} + \sqrt{(8.7825 \times 10^{-3})^2 + (4)(351.298 \times 10^{-6})} \right\} \\ &= 23.636 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m} = 23.6 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

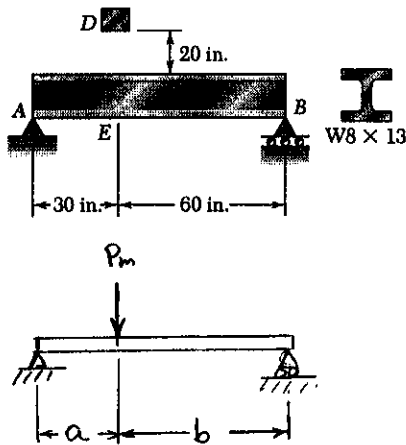
$$P_m = (4.4681 \times 10^3)(23.636 \times 10^{-3}) = 105.61 \text{ N}$$

$$\text{(b)} \quad M_m = -(105.61)(0.6) = -64.4 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(c)} \quad \sigma_m &= \frac{|M_m|c}{I} = \frac{(64.4)(8 \times 10^{-3})}{3.2170 \times 10^{-9}} = 157.6 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} \\ &= 157.6 \text{ MPa} \end{aligned}$$

**PROBLEM 11.64**

11.64 The 50-lb block *D* is dropped from a height of 20 in. onto the steel beam *AB*. Knowing that  $E = 29 \times 10^6$  psi, determine (a) the maximum deflection at point *E*, (b) the maximum normal stress in the beam.



**SOLUTION**

$$I_x = 39.6 \text{ in}^4, \quad S_x = 9.91 \text{ in}^3$$

Appendix D, Case 5

$$y_E = \frac{P_m a^2 b^2}{3 E I L} = \frac{(30)^2 (60)^2 P_m}{(3)(29 \times 10^6)(39.6)(90)}$$

$$= 10.4493 \times 10^{-6} P_m$$

$$P_m = 95700 y_E$$

$$U_m = \frac{1}{2} P_m y_E = 47850 y_E^2$$

Work of falling weight

$$W(h + y_E) = 50(20 + y_E) = 1000 + 50 y_E$$

Equating work and energy:

$$1000 + 50 y_E = 47850 y_E^2$$

$$y_E^2 - 1.04493 \times 10^{-3} - 20.899 \times 10^{-3} = 0$$

$$(a) \quad y_E = \frac{1}{2} \left\{ 1.04493 \times 10^{-3} + \sqrt{(1.04493 \times 10^{-3})^2 + (4)(20.899 \times 10^{-3})} \right\}$$

$$= 0.1451 \text{ in}$$

$$P_m = (95700)(0.1451) = 13885 \text{ lb.}$$

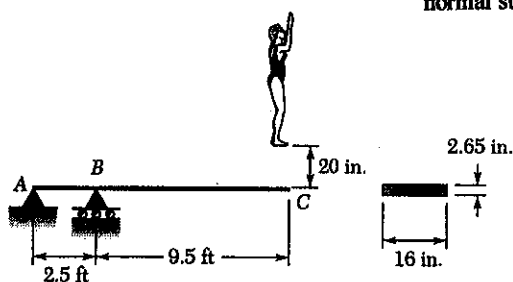
$$M_m = \frac{P_m a b}{L} = \frac{(13885)(30)(60)}{90} = 277.7 \times 10^3 \text{ lb} \cdot \text{in.}$$

$$(b) \quad \sigma_m = \frac{M_m}{S_x} = \frac{277.7 \times 10^3}{9.91} = 28.0 \times 10^3 \text{ psi} = 28.0 \text{ ksi}$$



**PROBLEM 11.65**

**11.65** A 160-lb diver jumps from a height of 20 in. onto end C of a diving board having the uniform cross section shown. Assuming that the diver's legs remain rigid and using  $E = 1.8 \times 10^6$  psi, determine (a) the maximum deflection at point C, (b) the maximum normal stress in the board, (c) the equivalent static load.

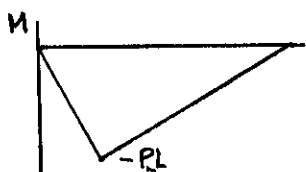
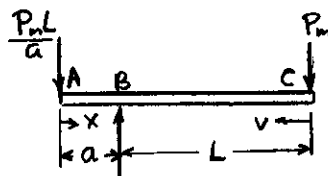


**SOLUTION**

$$I = \frac{1}{12} (16)(2.65)^3 = 24.813 \text{ in}^4$$

$$L = 9.5 \text{ ft.} = 114 \text{ in.}, \quad a = 2.5 \text{ ft} = 30 \text{ in.}$$

$$c = \frac{1}{2} (2.65) = 1.325 \text{ in.}$$



Over portion AB  $M = -\frac{P_m L}{a} x$

$$U_{AB} = \int_0^a \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{P_m^2 L^2}{2EI a^2} \int_0^a x^2 dx = \frac{P_m^2 L^2 a}{6EI}$$

Over portion BC  $M = -P_m v$

$$U_{BC} = \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv = \frac{P_m^2}{2EI} \int_0^L v^2 dv = \frac{P_m^2 L^3}{6EI}$$

Total  $U = U_{AB} + U_{BC} = \frac{P_m^2 L^2 (a+L)}{6EI}$

$$\frac{1}{2} P_m y_m = U_m \quad y_m = \frac{2U_m}{P_m} = \frac{P_m L^2 (a+L)}{3EI}$$

$$P_m = \frac{3EI}{L^2 (a+L)} y_m = \frac{(3)(1.8 \times 10^6)(24.813)}{(114)^2 (114 + 30)} y_m = 71.598 y_m$$

$$U_m = \frac{1}{2} P_m y_m = 35.799 y_m^2$$

$$\text{Work of weight} = W(h + y_m) = (160)(20 + y_m) = 3200 + 160 y_m$$

Equating  $3200 + 160 y_m = 35.799 y_m^2$

$$y_m^2 - 4.4694 y_m - 89.388 = 0$$

$$(a) \quad y_m = \frac{1}{2} \left\{ 4.4694 + \sqrt{4.4694^2 + (4)(89.388)} \right\} = 11.95 \text{ in}$$

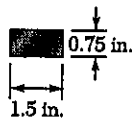
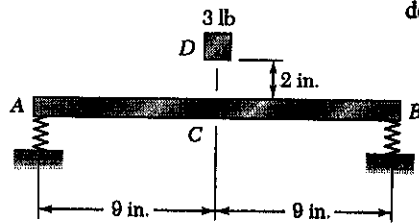
$$(c) \quad P_m = (71.598)(11.95) = 856 \text{ lb}$$

$$M_m = -(856)(114) = 97535 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in}$$

$$(b) \quad \sigma_m = \frac{|M_m|c}{I} = \frac{(97535)(1.325)}{24.813} = 5210 \text{ psi}$$

PROBLEM 11.66

11.66 The 3-lb block  $D$  is released from rest in the position shown and strikes a steel bar  $AB$  having the uniform cross section shown. The bar is supported at each end by springs of constant 20 kips/in. Using  $E = 29 \times 10^6$  psi, determine the maximum deflection at the midpoint of the bar.



SOLUTION

$$k = 20 \text{ kips/in} = 20 \times 10^3 \text{ lb/in}$$

$$R_A = R_B = \frac{1}{2} P_m$$

$$\text{For spring A, } U_A = \frac{1}{2} R_A y_A = \frac{1}{2} \frac{R_A^2}{k} = \frac{1}{8} \frac{P_m^2}{k}$$

$$\text{For spring B, } U_B = \frac{1}{2} R_B y_B = \frac{1}{2} \frac{R_B^2}{k} = \frac{1}{8} \frac{P_m^2}{k}$$

$$\text{Portion AC of beam ACB} \quad M = \frac{1}{2} P_m x$$

$$U_{AC} = \int_0^{L_{AC}} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{P_m^2}{8EI} \int_0^{L_{AC}} x^2 dx = \frac{P_m^2 L_{AC}^3}{24EI}$$

Portion CB of beam

$$\text{By symmetry } U_{CB} = U_{AC} = \frac{P_m^2 L_{AC}^3}{24EI}$$

$$\text{Total } U = U_A + U_B + U_{AC} + U_{CB} = \frac{P_m^2}{4k} + \frac{P_m^2 L_{AC}^3}{12EI}$$

$$I = \frac{1}{12} b d^3 = \frac{1}{12} (1.5)(0.75)^3 = 52.734 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in}^4$$

$$U = \left\{ \frac{1}{(4)(20 \times 10^3)} + \frac{(9)^3}{(12)(29 \times 10^6)(52.734 \times 10^{-3})} \right\} P_m^2 = 52.224 \times 10^{-6} P_m^2 = \frac{1}{2} P_m y_m$$

$$y_m = \frac{2U}{P_m} = 104.448 \times 10^{-6} P_m \quad P_m = 9.5741 \times 10^3 y_m$$

$$U = (52.224 \times 10^{-6})(9.5741 \times 10^3)^2 y_m^2 = 4.7871 \times 10^3 y_m^2$$

$$\text{Work of falling weight} \quad W(h + y_m) = (3)(2 + y_m) = 6 + 3y_m$$

$$\text{Equating} \quad 6 + 3y_m = 4.7871 \times 10^3 y_m^2$$

$$y_m^2 - 626.69 \times 10^{-6} y_m - 1.25338 \times 10^{-3} = 0$$

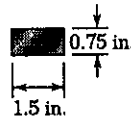
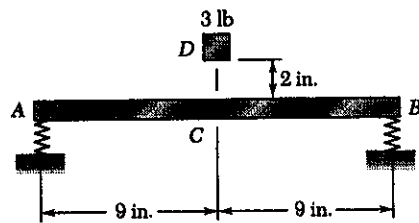
$$y_m = \frac{1}{2} \left\{ 626.69 \times 10^{-6} + \sqrt{(626.69 \times 10^{-6})^2 + (4)(1.25338 \times 10^{-3})} \right\}$$

$$= 35.7 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in.} = 0.0357 \text{ in.}$$

**PROBLEM 11.67**

11.67 The 3-lb block  $D$  is released from rest in the position shown and strikes a steel bar  $AB$  having the uniform cross section shown. The bar is supported at each end by springs of constant 20 kips/in. Using  $E = 20 \times 10^6$  psi, determine the maximum deflection at the midpoint of the bar.

11.67 Solve Prob 11.66, assuming that the constant of each spring is 40 kips/in.



**SOLUTION**

$$k = 40 \text{ kips/in} = 40 \times 10^3 \text{ lb/in.}$$

$$R_A = R_B = \frac{1}{2} P_m$$

$$\text{For spring A, } U_A = \frac{1}{2} R_A y_A = \frac{1}{2} \frac{R_A^2}{k} = \frac{1}{8} \frac{P_m^2}{k}$$

$$\text{For spring B, } U_B = \frac{1}{2} R_B y_B = \frac{1}{2} \frac{R_B^2}{k} = \frac{1}{8} \frac{P_m^2}{k}$$

$$\text{Portion AC of beam ACB} \quad M = \frac{1}{2} P_m x$$

$$U_{AC} = \int_0^{L_{AC}} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{P_m^2}{8EI} \int_0^{L_{AC}} x^2 dx = \frac{P_m^2 L_{AC}^3}{24EI}$$

Portion CB of beam

$$\text{By symmetry } U_{CB} = U_{AC} = \frac{P_m^2 L_{AC}^3}{24EI}$$

$$\text{Total } U = U_A + U_B + U_{AC} + U_{CB} = \frac{P_m^2}{4k} + \frac{P_m^2 L_{AC}^3}{12EI}$$

$$I = \frac{1}{12} b d^3 = \frac{1}{12} (1.5)(0.75)^3 = 52.734 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in}^4$$

$$U = \left\{ \frac{1}{(4)(40 \times 10^3)} + \frac{(9)^3}{(12)(20 \times 10^6)(52.734 \times 10^{-3})} \right\} P_m^2 = 45.974 \times 10^{-6} P_m^2 = \frac{1}{2} P_m y_m$$

$$y_m = \frac{2U}{P_m} = 91.949 \times 10^{-6} P_m \quad P_m = 10.8756 \times 10^3 y_m$$

$$U = (45.974 \times 10^{-6})(10.8756 \times 10^3)^2 y_m^2 = 5.4378 \times 10^3 y_m^2$$

$$\text{Work of falling weight} \quad W(h + y_m) = (3)(2 + y_m) = 6 + 3y_m$$

$$\text{Equating} \quad 6 + 3y_m = 5.4378 \times 10^3 y_m^2$$

$$y_m^2 - 551.70 \times 10^{-6} y_m - 1.1034 \times 10^{-3} = 0$$

$$y_m = \frac{1}{2} \left\{ 551.70 \times 10^{-6} + \sqrt{(551.70 \times 10^{-6})^2 + (4)(1.1034 \times 10^{-3})} \right\}$$

$$= 33.5 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in.} = 0.0335 \text{ in.}$$

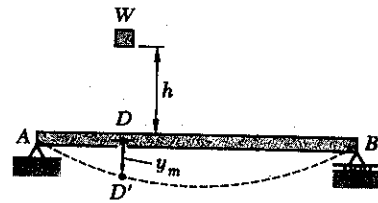
PROBLEM 11.68

11.68 A block of weight  $W$  is placed in contact with a beam at some given point  $D$  and released. Show that the resulting maximum deflection at point  $D$  is twice as large as the deflection due to a static weight  $W$  applied at  $D$ .

SOLUTION

Consider dropping the weight from a height  $h$  above the beam. The work done by the weight is

$$\text{Work} = W(h + y_m)$$



$$\text{Strain energy } U = \frac{1}{2} P_m y_m = \frac{1}{2} k y_m^2$$

where  $k$  is the spring constant of the beam for loading at point  $D$ .

$$\text{Equating work and energy } W(h + y_m) = \frac{1}{2} k y_m^2$$

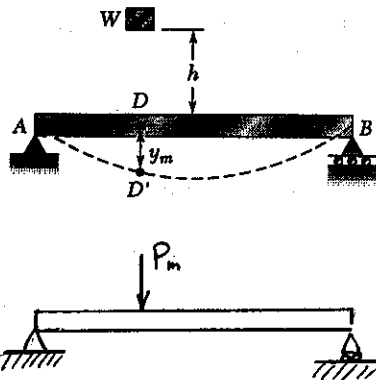
$$\text{Setting } h = 0, \quad W y_m = \frac{1}{2} k y_m^2, \quad y_m = \frac{2W}{k}$$

The static deflection at point  $D$  due to weight applied at  $D$  is

$$S_{st} = \frac{W}{k}$$

$$\text{Thus } y_m = 2 S_{st}$$

**PROBLEM 11.69**



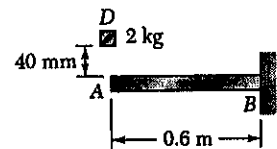
11.69 A block of weight  $W$  is dropped from a height  $h$  onto the horizontal beam  $AB$  and hits it at point  $D$ . (a) Show that the maximum deflection  $y_m$  at point  $D$  can be expressed as

$$y_m = y_{st} \left( 1 + \sqrt{1 + \frac{2h}{y_{st}}} \right)$$

where  $y_{st}$  represents the deflection at  $D$  caused by a static load  $W$  applied at that point and where the quantity in parentheses is referred to as the *impact factor*. (b) Compute the impact factor for the beam and impact factor of Prob. 11.62.

11.62 The 2-kg block  $D$  is dropped from the position shown onto the end of a 16-mm-diameter rod. Knowing that  $E = 200$  GPa, determine (a) the maximum deflection of end  $A$ , (b) the maximum bending moment in the rod, (c) the maximum normal stress in the rod.

**SOLUTION**



Work of falling weight

$$Work = W(h + y_m)$$

$$Strain\ energy \quad U = \frac{1}{2} P y_m = \frac{1}{2} k y_m^2$$

where  $k$  is the spring constant for a load applied at point  $D$ .

Equating work and energy

$$W(h + y_m) = \frac{1}{2} k y_m^2$$

$$y_m^2 - \frac{2W}{k} y_m - \frac{2W}{k} h = 0$$

$$y_m^2 - 2y_{st} y_m - 2y_{st} h = 0$$

$$\text{where } y_{st} = \frac{W}{k}$$

$$y_m = \frac{2y_{st} + \sqrt{4y_{st}^2 + 8y_{st}h}}{2} = y_{st} \left( 1 + \sqrt{1 + \frac{2h}{y_{st}}} \right)$$

For Prob. 11.62

$$W = mg = (2)(9.81) = 19.62 \text{ N}$$

$$E = 200 \times 10^9 \text{ Pa} \quad I = \frac{\pi}{4} \left( \frac{16}{2} \right)^4 = 3.217 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 3.217 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$L = 0.6 \text{ m}$$

$$h = 40 \text{ mm} = 40 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

Using Appendix D Case 1

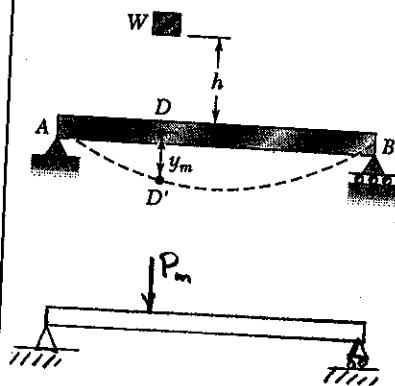
$$y_{st} = \frac{WL^3}{3EI}$$

$$y_{st} = \frac{(19.62)(0.6)^3}{(3)(200 \times 10^9)(3.217 \times 10^{-9})} = 2.196 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$$\frac{2h}{y_{st}} = \frac{(2)(40 \times 10^{-3})}{2.196 \times 10^{-3}} = 36.44$$

$$\text{impact factor} = 1 + \sqrt{1 + 36.44} = 7.12$$

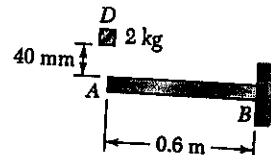
PROBLEM 11.70



11.70 A block of weight  $W$  is dropped from a height  $h$  onto the horizontal beam  $AB$  and hits it at point  $D$ . (a) Denoting by  $y_m$  the exact value of the maximum deflection at  $D$  and by  $y'_m$  the value obtained by neglecting the effect of this deflection on the change in potential energy of the block, show that the absolute value of the relative error is  $(y'_m - y_m)/y_m$  never exceeds  $y'_m/2h$ . (b) Check the result obtained in part (a) by solving part (a) of Prob. 11.62 without taking  $y'_m$  into account when determining the change in potential energy of the load, and comparing the answer obtained in this way with the exact answer to that problem.

11.62 The 2-kg block  $D$  is dropped from the position shown onto the end of a 16-mm-diameter rod. Knowing that  $E = 200$  GPa, determine (a) the maximum deflection of end  $A$ , (b) the maximum bending moment in the rod, (c) the maximum normal stress in the rod.

SOLUTION



$$U = \frac{1}{2} P_m y_m = \frac{1}{2} k y_m^2 \quad \text{where } k \text{ is the spring constant for a load at point } D.$$

Work of falling weight:  $\text{exact: Work} = W(h + y_m)$   
 $\text{approximate: Work} \approx W h$

Equating work and energy:  $\frac{1}{2} k y_m^2 = W(h + y_m) \quad (1) \text{ exact}$   
 $\frac{1}{2} k y_m'^2 = W h \quad (2) \text{ approximate}$

where  $y'_m$  is the approximate value for  $y_m$

Subtracting  $\frac{1}{2} k (y_m^2 - y_m'^2) = W y_m$

$$y_m^2 - y_m'^2 = (y_m - y_m')(y_m + y_m') = \frac{2W}{k} y_m$$

Relative error  $\frac{y_m - y_m'}{y_m} = \frac{2W}{k(y_m + y_m')}$

But  $\frac{2W}{k} = \frac{y_m'^2}{h}$  from equation (2)

(a) Relative error  $= \frac{y_m - y_m'}{y_m} = \frac{y_m'^2}{h(y_m + y_m')} < \frac{y_m'}{2h}$

(b) From the solution to Prob. 11.62  $y_m = 15.63 \text{ mm}$

Approximate solution:  $W = mg = (2)(9.81) = 19.62 \text{ N}$

$E = 200 \times 10^9 \text{ Pa}$   $I = \frac{\pi}{4} \left(\frac{d}{2}\right)^4 = \frac{\pi}{4} \left(\frac{16}{2}\right)^4 = 3.217 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 3.217 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$

$L = 0.6 \text{ m}$ ,  $h = 40 \text{ mm} = 40 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$

$k = \frac{3EI}{L^3} = \frac{(3)(200 \times 10^9)(3.217 \times 10^{-9})}{(0.6)^3} = 8.936 \times 10^3 \text{ N/m}$

$y_m'^2 = \frac{2Wh}{k} = \frac{(2)(19.62)(40 \times 10^{-3})}{8.936 \times 10^3} = 175.65 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$

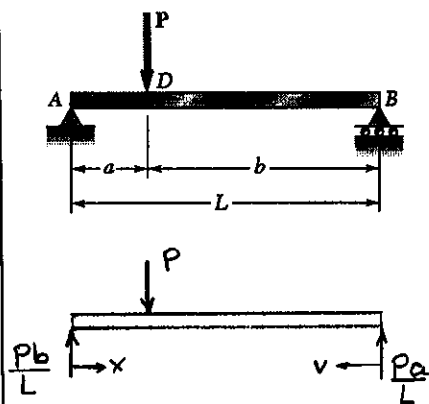
$y_m' = 13.25 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m} = 13.25 \text{ mm}$

relative error  $= \frac{15.63 - 13.25}{15.63} = 0.152 \triangleleft \frac{y_m'}{2h} = 0.166 \triangleleft$

**PROBLEM 11.71**

11.71 Using the method of work-energy, determine the deflection at point  $D$  caused by the load  $P$

**SOLUTION**



$$\text{Reactions: } R_A = \frac{Pb}{L}, \quad R_B = \frac{Pa}{L}$$

$$\text{Over AD} \quad M = R_A x = \frac{Pbx}{L}$$

$$U_{AD} = \int_0^a \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{P^2 b^2}{2EI L^2} \int_0^a x^2 dx \\ = \frac{P^2 b^2 a^3}{6EI L^2}$$

$$\text{Over DB} \quad M = R_B v = \frac{Pav}{L}$$

$$U_{DB} = \int_0^b \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv = \frac{P^2 a^2}{2EI L^2} \int_0^b v^2 dv \\ = \frac{P^2 a^2 b^3}{6EI L^2}$$

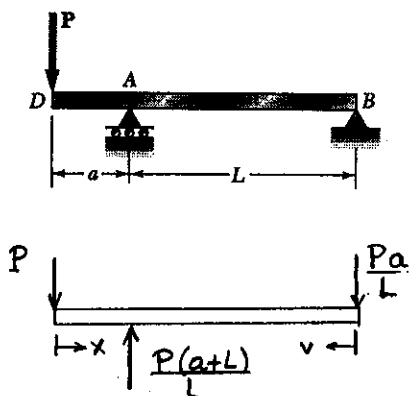
$$\text{Total } U = U_{AD} + U_{DB} = \frac{P^2 a^2 b^2 (a+b)}{6EI L^2} = \frac{P^2 a^2 b^2}{6EI L}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} P S_D = U \quad S_D = \frac{2U}{P} = \frac{Pa^2 b^2}{3EI L} \downarrow$$

**PROBLEM 11.72**

11.72 Using the method of work-energy, determine the deflection at point  $D$  caused by the load  $P$

**SOLUTION**



$$\sum M_A = 0 \quad Pa + R_B L = 0 \quad R_B = -\frac{Pa}{L}$$

$$\text{Over portion DA} \quad M = -Px$$

$$U_{DA} = \int_0^a \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{P^2}{2EI} \int_0^a x^2 dx = \frac{P^2 a^3}{6EI}$$

$$\text{Over portion AB} \quad M = -\frac{Pav}{L}$$

$$U_{AB} = \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv = \frac{P^2 a^2}{2EI L^2} \int_0^L v^2 dv = \frac{Pa^2 L}{6EI}$$

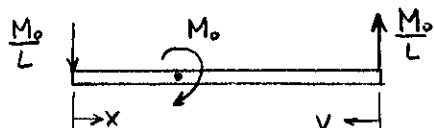
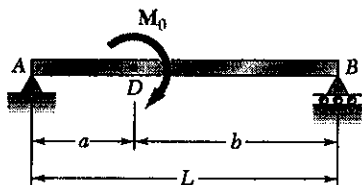
$$\text{Total } U = U_{DA} + U_{AB} = \frac{P^2 a^2 (a+L)}{6EI}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} P S_D = U \quad S_D = \frac{2U}{P} = \frac{Pa^2 (a+L)}{3EI} \downarrow$$

PROBLEM 11.73

11.73 Using the method of work-energy, determine the slope at point  $D$  caused by the couple  $M_0$ .

SOLUTION



Reactions  $R_A = \frac{M_0}{L} \downarrow$   $R_B = \frac{M_0}{L} \uparrow$

Over portion AD  $M = -\frac{M_0 x}{L}$

$$U_{AD} = \int_0^a \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{M_0^2}{2EIL^2} \int_0^a x^2 dx$$

$$= \frac{M_0^2 a^3}{6EIL^2}$$

Over portion DB  $M = \frac{M_0 v}{L}$

$$U_{DB} = \int_0^b \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv = \frac{M_0^2}{2EIL^2} \int_0^b v^2 dv$$

$$= \frac{M_0^2 b^3}{6EIL^2}$$

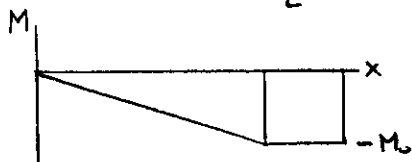
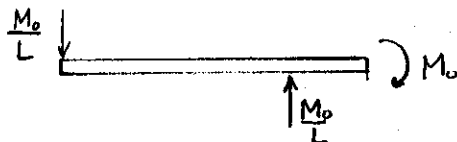
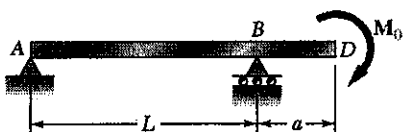
Total  $U = U_{AD} + U_{DB} = \frac{M_0^2 (a^3 + b^3)}{6EIL^2}$

$\frac{1}{2} M_0 \theta_D = U$   $\theta_D = \frac{2U}{M_0} = \frac{M_0 (a^3 + b^3)}{3EIL^2}$

PROBLEM 11.74

11.74 Using the method of work-energy, determine the slope at point  $D$  caused by the couple  $M_0$ .

SOLUTION



Reactions  $R_A = \frac{M_0}{L} \downarrow$   $R_B = \frac{M_0}{L} \uparrow$

Over portion AB  $M = -\frac{M_0 x}{L}$

$$U_{AB} = \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{M_0^2}{2EIL^2} \int_0^L x^2 dx$$

$$= \frac{M_0^2 L}{6EI}$$

Over portion BD  $M = -M_0$

$$U_{BD} = \frac{M_0^2 a}{2EI}$$

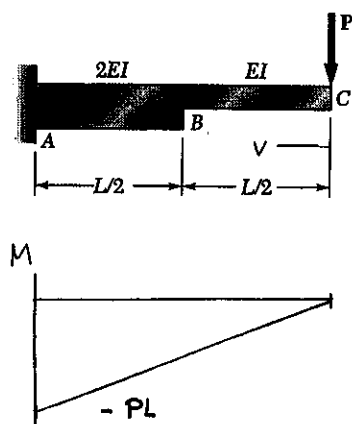
Total  $U = U_{AB} + U_{BD} = \frac{M_0^2 (L + 3a)}{6EI}$

$\frac{1}{2} M_0 \theta_D = U$   $\theta_D = \frac{2U}{M_0} = \frac{M_0 (L + 3a)}{3EI}$



**PROBLEM 11.75**

11.75 Using the method of work and energy, determine the deflection at point C caused by the load P.


**SOLUTION**

Bending moment  $M = -Pv$

Over AB

$$U_{AB} = \int_{\frac{L}{2}}^L \frac{M^2}{4EI} dv = \frac{P^2}{4EI} \int_{\frac{L}{2}}^L v^2 dv$$

$$= \frac{P^2}{12EI} \left[ L^3 - \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^3 \right] = \frac{7}{96} \frac{P^2 L^3}{EI}$$

Over BC  $U_{BC} = \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv = \frac{P^2}{2EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} v^2 dv$

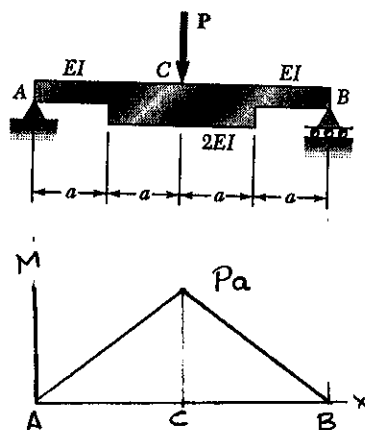
$$= \frac{1}{48} \frac{P^2 L^3}{EI}$$

Total  $U = U_{AB} + U_{BC} = \frac{3}{32} \frac{P^2 L^3}{EI}$

$$\frac{1}{2} P \delta_c = 0 \quad \delta_c = \frac{2U}{P} = \frac{3}{16} \frac{PL^3}{EI} \downarrow$$

**PROBLEM 11.76**

11.76 Using the method of work and energy, determine the deflection at point C caused by the load P.


**SOLUTION**

Symmetric beam and loading  $R_A = R_B = \frac{1}{2} P$

From A to C  $M = R_A x = \frac{1}{2} Px$

$$U_{AC} = \int_0^a \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx + \int_a^{2a} \frac{M^2}{4EI} dx$$

$$= \frac{P^2}{8EI} \int_0^a x^2 dx + \frac{P^2}{16EI} \int_a^{2a} x^2 dx$$

$$= \frac{P^2 a^3}{24EI} + \frac{P^2}{48EI} [(2a)^3 - a^3] = \frac{3}{16} \frac{P^2 a^3}{EI}$$

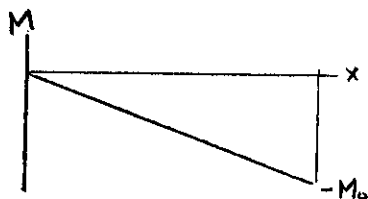
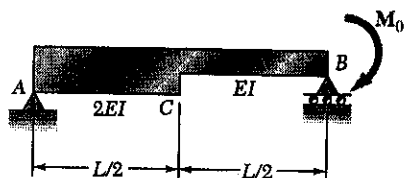
By symmetry  $U_{CB} = U_{AC} = \frac{3}{16} \frac{P^2 a^3}{EI}$

Total  $U = U_{AC} + U_{CB} = \frac{3}{8} \frac{P^2 a^3}{EI}$

$$\frac{1}{2} P \delta_c = U \quad \delta_c = \frac{2U}{P} = \frac{3}{4} \frac{Pa^3}{EI}$$

PROBLEM 11.77

11.77 Using the method of work and energy, determine the slope at point B caused by the couple  $M_0$ .



SOLUTION

$$\sum M_B = 0 \quad -R_A L - M_0 = 0 \quad R_A = -\frac{M_0}{L}$$

$$M = R_A x = -\frac{M_0}{L} x$$

Over portion AC  $U_{AC} = \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} \frac{M^2}{2(2EI)} dx$

$$U_{AC} = \frac{M_0^2}{4EIL^2} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} x^2 dx = \frac{1}{96} \frac{M_0^2 L}{EI}$$

Over portion CB  $U_{CB} = \int_{\frac{L}{2}}^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx$

$$U_{CB} = \frac{M_0^2}{2EIL^2} \int_{\frac{L}{2}}^L x^2 dx = \frac{M_0^2}{6EIL^2} \left[ L^3 - \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^3 \right]$$

$$= \frac{7}{48} \frac{M_0^2 L}{EI}$$

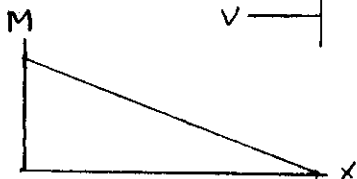
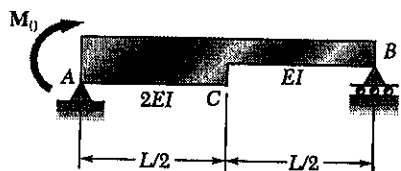
Total  $U = U_{AC} + U_{CB} = \frac{5}{32} \frac{M_0^2 L}{EI}$

$$\frac{1}{2} M_0 \theta_B = U$$

$$\theta_B = \frac{2U}{M_0} = \frac{5}{16} \frac{M_0 L}{EI}$$

PROBLEM 11.78

11.78 Using the method of work-energy, determine the slope at point A caused by the couple  $M_0$ .



SOLUTION

$$R_B = \frac{M_0}{L}$$

$$M = R_B v = \frac{M_0}{L} v$$

Over AC  $U_{AC} = \int_{\frac{L}{2}}^L \frac{M^2}{2(2EI)} dv$

$$U_{AC} = \frac{M_0^2}{4EIL^2} \int_{\frac{L}{2}}^L v^2 dv = \frac{M_0^2}{12EIL^2} \left[ L^3 - \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^3 \right]$$

$$= \frac{7}{96} \frac{M_0^2 L}{EI}$$

Over CB  $U_{CB} = \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv$

$$U_{CB} = \frac{M_0^2}{2EIL^2} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} v^2 dv = \frac{1}{48} \frac{M_0^2 L}{EI}$$

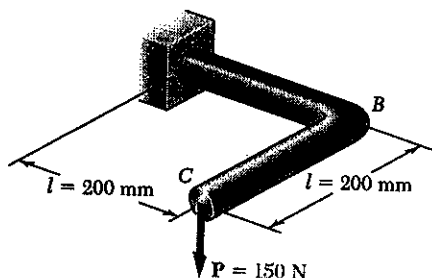
Total  $U = U_{AC} + U_{CB} = \frac{3}{32} \frac{M_0^2 L}{EI}$

$$\frac{1}{2} M_0 \theta_A = U$$

$$\theta_A = \frac{2U}{M_0} = \frac{3}{16} \frac{M_0 L}{EI}$$

**PROBLEM 11.79**

11.79 The 12-mm-diameter steel rod  $ABC$  has been bent into the shape shown. Knowing that  $E = 200$  GPa and  $G = 77.2$  GPa, determine the deflection of end  $C$  caused by the 150-N force.



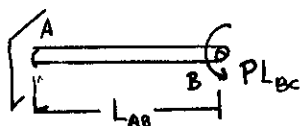
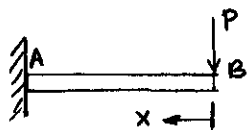
**SOLUTION**

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2} C^4 = \frac{\pi}{2} \left(\frac{12}{2}\right)^4 = 2.0358 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 \\ = 2.0358 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$I = \frac{1}{2} J = 1.0179 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

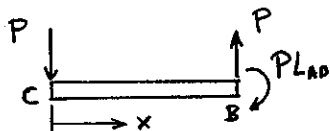
Portion AB: bending  $M = -Px$

$$U_{AB,b} = \int_0^{L_{AB}} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{P^2}{2EI} \int_0^{L_{AB}} x^2 dx \\ = \frac{P^2 L_{AB}^3}{6EI} = \frac{(150)^2 (200 \times 10^{-3})^3}{(6)(200 \times 10^9)(1.0179 \times 10^{-9})} \\ = 0.14736 \text{ J}$$



torsion  $T = PL_{BC}$

$$U_{AB,t} = \frac{T^2 L_{AB}}{2GJ} = \frac{P^2 L_{BC}^2 L_{AB}}{2GJ} \\ = \frac{(150)^2 (200 \times 10^{-3})^2 (200 \times 10^{-3})}{(2)(77.2 \times 10^9)(2.0358 \times 10^{-9})} \\ = 0.57265 \text{ J}$$



Portion BC:  $M = -Px$

$$U_{BC} = \int_0^{L_{BC}} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{P^2}{2EI} \int_0^{L_{BC}} x^2 dx = \frac{P^2 L_{BC}^3}{6EI} \\ = \frac{(150)^2 (200 \times 10^{-3})^3}{(6)(200 \times 10^9)(1.0179 \times 10^{-9})} = 0.14736 \text{ J}$$

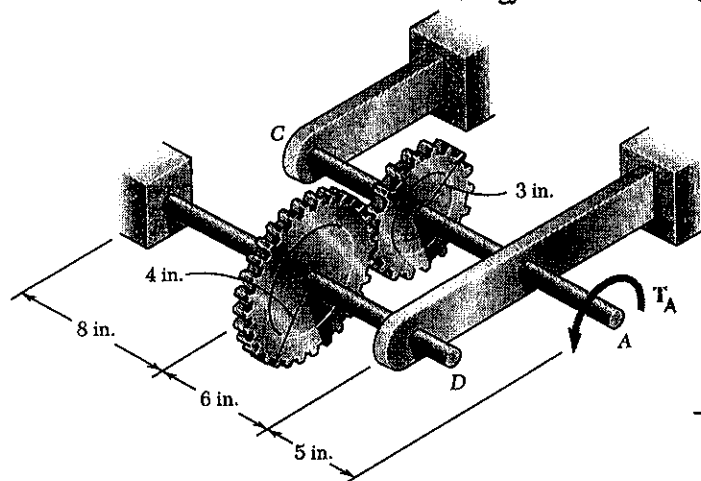
Total:  $U = U_{AB,b} + U_{AB,t} + U_{BC} = 0.86737 \text{ J}$

Work-energy  $\frac{1}{2} P \delta = U \quad \delta = \frac{2U}{P} = \frac{(2)(0.86737)}{150}$

$$= 11.57 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m} = 11.57 \text{ mm} \downarrow$$

**PROBLEM 11.80**

11.80 Two steel shafts, each of 0.75-in. diameter, are connected by the gears shown. Knowing that  $G = 11.2 \times 10^6$  psi and that shaft  $DF$  is fixed at  $F$ , determine the angle through which end  $A$  rotates when a 750-lb-in. torque is applied at  $A$ . (Ignore the strain energy due to the bending of the shafts)



**SOLUTION**

Work-energy equation

$$\frac{1}{2} T_A \phi_A = U$$

$$\phi_A = \frac{2U}{T_A}$$

Portion AB of shaft ABC:

$$T_{AB} = T_A = 750 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in}$$

$$L_{AB} = 5 + 6 = 11 \text{ in}$$

$$J_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{2} \left( \frac{d}{2} \right)^4 = \frac{\pi}{2} \left( \frac{0.75}{2} \right)^4 = 31.063 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in}^4$$

$$U_{AB} = \frac{T_{AB}^2 L_{AB}}{2 G J_{AB}} = \frac{(750)^2 (11)}{(2)(11.2 \times 10^6)(31.063 \times 10^{-3})} = 8.892 \text{ in}\cdot\text{lb}$$

Portion BC of shaft ABC:  $U_{BC} = 0$

$$\text{Gear B} \quad F_{BE} = \frac{T_B}{r_B} = \frac{T_{AB}}{r_B} = \frac{750}{3} = 250 \text{ lb}$$

$$\text{Gear E} \quad T_E = r_E F_{BE} = (4)(250) = 1000 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in}$$

Portion DE of shaft DEF:  $U_{DE} = 0$

Portion EF of shaft DEF:  $T_{EF} = T_E = 1000 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in}$

$$L_{EF} = 8 \text{ in} \quad J_{EF} = \frac{\pi}{2} \left( \frac{d}{2} \right)^4 = 31.063 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in}^4$$

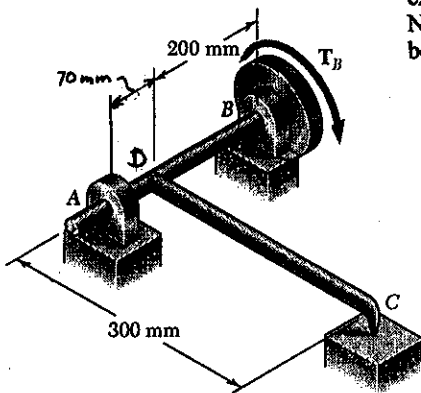
$$U_{EF} = \frac{T_{EF}^2 L_{EF}}{2 G J_{EF}} = \frac{(1000)^2 (8)}{(2)(11.2 \times 10^6)(31.063 \times 10^{-3})} = 11.497 \text{ lb}\cdot\text{in}$$

$$\text{Total:} \quad U = U_{AB} + U_{BC} + U_{DE} + U_{EF} = 20.389 \text{ in}\cdot\text{lb}$$

$$\phi_A = \frac{2U}{T_A} = \frac{(2)(20.389)}{750} = 54.4 \times 10^{-3} \text{ rad} = 3.12^\circ$$

**PROBLEM 11.81**

**11.81** The 20-mm-diameter steel rod  $CD$  is welded to the 20-mm-diameter steel shaft  $AB$  as shown. End  $C$  of rod  $CD$  is touching the rigid surface shown when a couple  $T_B$  is applied to a disk attached to shaft  $AB$ . Knowing that the bearings are self-aligning and exert no couples on the shaft, determine the angle of rotation of the disk when  $T_B = 400$  N·m. Use  $E = 200$  GPa and  $G = 77.2$  GPa. (Consider the strain energy due to both bending and twisting in shaft  $AB$  and to bending in arm  $CD$ .)


**SOLUTION**

$$\odot \Sigma M_{AB} = 0 \quad Y_{CD} F_C = T_B \quad F_C = \frac{T_B}{r_{CD}}$$

$$F_C = \frac{400}{300 \times 10^{-3}} = 1333.3 \text{ N}, \quad F_D = 1333.3 \text{ N}$$

Bending of rod  $CD$ :

$$I = \frac{\pi}{4} \left( \frac{d}{2} \right)^4 = \frac{\pi}{4} \left( \frac{20}{2} \right)^4 = 7.854 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 7.854 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$M = F_C x$$

$$U = \int_0^{L_{CD}} \frac{(F_C x)^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{F_C^2 L_{CD}^3}{6EI}$$

$$= \frac{(1333.3)^2 (300 \times 10^{-3})^3}{(6)(200 \times 10^9)(7.854 \times 10^{-9})} = 5.093 \text{ J}$$

Bending of shaft  $ADB$

$$\odot \Sigma M_B = 0 \quad -F_A L_{AB} + F_D b = 0 \quad F_A = \frac{F_D b}{L_{AB}}$$

$$\oplus \Sigma M_A = 0 \quad +F_A L_{AB} - F_D a = 0 \quad F_A = \frac{F_D a}{L_{AB}}$$

$$U = \frac{1}{2EI} \left\{ \int_0^a \left( \frac{F_D b}{L_{AB}} \right)^2 dx + \int_0^b \left( \frac{F_D a}{L_{AB}} \right)^2 dx \right\} = \frac{F_D^2 a^2 b^2}{6EI L_{AB}}$$

$$I = \frac{\pi}{4} \left( \frac{d}{2} \right)^4 = 7.854 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 7.854 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$L_{AB} = (270 \times 10^{-3}) \text{ m}$$

$$U = \frac{(1333.3)^2 (70 \times 10^{-3})^2 (200 \times 10^{-3})^2}{(6)(200 \times 10^9)(7.854 \times 10^{-9})(270 \times 10^{-3})} = 0.137 \text{ J}$$

Torsion: Only portion  $DB$  carries torque.  $J = 2J = 15.708 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$

$$U = \frac{T_B^2 L_{DB}}{2GJ} = \frac{(400)^2 (200 \times 10^{-3})}{(2)(77.2 \times 10^9)(15.708 \times 10^{-9})} = 13.194 \text{ J}$$

$$\text{Total: } U = 5.093 + 0.137 + 13.194 = 18.424 \text{ J}$$

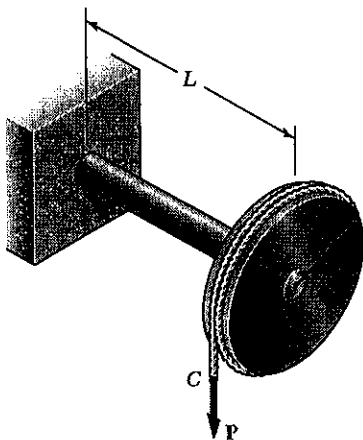
$$\frac{1}{2} T_B \phi_B = U$$

$$\phi_B = \frac{2U}{T_B} = \frac{(2)(18.424)}{400} = 92.1 \times 10^{-3} \text{ rad}$$

PROBLEM 11.82

11.82 A disk of radius  $a$  has been welded to end  $B$  of the solid steel shaft  $AB$ . A cable is then wrapped around the disk and a vertical force  $P$  is applied to end  $C$  of the cable. Knowing that the radius of the shaft is  $r$  and neglecting the deformations of the disk and of the cable, show that the deflection of point  $C$  caused by the application of  $P$  is

$$\delta_C = \frac{PL^3}{3EI} \left( 1 + 1.5 \frac{Ea^2}{GL^2} \right)$$



SOLUTION

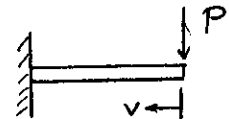
Torsion:  $T = Pa$

$$U_t = \frac{T^2 L}{2GJ} = \frac{P^2 a^2 L}{2GJ}$$

Bending:  $M = Pv$

$$U_b = \int_0^L \frac{M^2 dv}{2EI} = \int_0^L \frac{P^2 v^2 dv}{2EI}$$

$$= \frac{P^2 L^3}{6EI}$$



Total  $U = \frac{P^2 a^2 L}{2GJ} + \frac{P^2 L^3}{6EI} = \frac{1}{2} P \delta_C$

$$\delta_C = \frac{Pa^2 L}{GJ} + \frac{PL^3}{3EI} = \frac{PL^3}{3EI} \left( 1 + \frac{3EIa^2}{GJL^2} \right)$$

Since  $J = 2I$

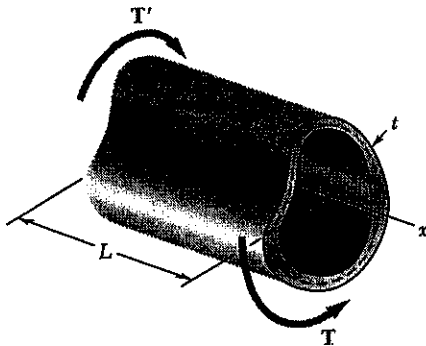
$$\delta_C = \frac{PL^3}{3EI} \left( 1 + \frac{3}{2} \frac{Ea^2}{GL^2} \right)$$

**PROBLEM 11.83**

**11.83** The thin-walled hollow cylindrical member  $AB$  has a noncircular cross section of nonuniform thickness. Using the expression given in Eq. (3.53) of Sec. 3.13, and the expression for the strain-energy density given in Eq. (11.19) of Sec. 11.4, show that the angle of twist of member  $AB$  is

$$\phi = \frac{TL}{4A^2G} \oint \frac{ds}{t}$$

where  $ds$  is an element of the centerline of wall cross section and  $A$  is the area enclosed by that centerline.



**SOLUTION**

From equation (3.53)  $\tau = \frac{T}{2tA}$

Strain energy density

$$U = \frac{\tau^2}{2G} = \frac{T^2}{8Gt^2A^2}$$

$$U = \int_0^L \oint U t ds dx$$

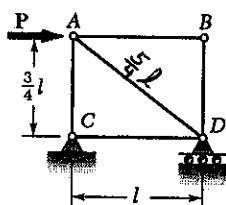
$$= \int_0^L \frac{T^2}{8GA^2} \oint \frac{ds}{t} dx = \frac{T^2L}{8GA^2} \oint \frac{ds}{t}$$

$$\text{Work of torque} = \frac{1}{2}T\phi = \frac{T^2L}{8GA^2} \oint \frac{ds}{t}$$

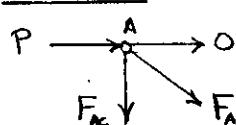
$$\phi = \frac{TL}{4GA^2} \oint \frac{ds}{t}$$

**PROBLEM 11.84**

11.84 Each member of the truss shown has a uniform cross-sectional area  $A$ . Using the method of work and energy, determine the horizontal deflection of the point of application of the load  $P$ .


**SOLUTION**

Members AB and BD are zero force members.

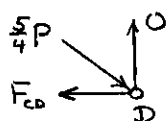
**Joint A**


$$+\rightarrow \Sigma F_x = 0$$

$$\frac{4}{5} F_{AD} + P = 0 \quad F_{AD} = -\frac{5}{4} P$$

$$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$$

$$-F_{AC} - \frac{3}{5} F_{AD} = 0 \quad F_{AC} = \frac{3}{4} P$$

**Joint D**


$$+\rightarrow \Sigma F_x = 0$$

$$\frac{4}{5} \cdot \frac{5}{4} P - F_{CD} = 0$$

$$F_{CD} = P$$

$$U = \sum \frac{F^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{1}{2EA} \sum F^2 L$$

$$= \frac{27}{16} \frac{P^2 l}{EA}$$

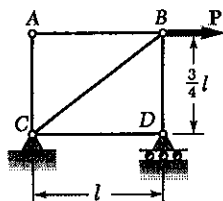
Member	F	L	F <sup>2</sup> L
AB	0	l	0
BD	0	3/4 l	0
AD	-5/4 P	5/4 l	125/64 P <sup>2</sup> l
CD	P	l	P <sup>2</sup> l
AC	3/4 P	3/4 l	27/64 P <sup>2</sup> l
$\Sigma$			27/8 P <sup>2</sup> l

$$\text{Work of } P = \frac{1}{2} P \Delta = U$$

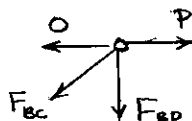
$$\Delta = \frac{2U}{P} = \frac{27}{8} \frac{Pl}{EA} = 3.375 \frac{Pl}{EA}$$

**PROBLEM 11.85**

11.85 Each member of the truss shown has a uniform cross-sectional area  $A$ . Using the method of work and energy, determine the horizontal deflection of the point of application of the load  $P$ .


**SOLUTION**

Members AB, AC, and CD are zero force members.

**Joint B**


$$+\rightarrow \Sigma F_x = 0$$

$$P - \frac{4}{5} F_{BC} = 0 \quad F_{BC} = \frac{5}{4} P$$

$$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$$

$$-F_{BD} - \frac{3}{5} F_{BC} = 0 \quad F_{BD} = -\frac{3}{4} P$$

$$U = \sum \frac{F^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{1}{2EA} \sum F^2 L$$

$$= \frac{19}{16} \frac{P^2 l}{EA}$$

$$\text{Work of } P = \frac{1}{2} P \Delta = U$$

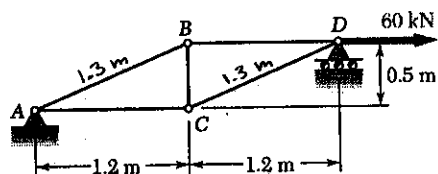
$$\Delta = \frac{2U}{P} = \frac{19}{8} \frac{Pl}{EA} = 2.375 \frac{Pl}{EA}$$

Member	F	L	F <sup>2</sup> L
AB	0	l	0
AC	0	3/4 l	0
CD	0	l	0
BC	5/4 P	5/4 l	125/64 P <sup>2</sup> l
BD	-3/4 P	3/4 l	27/64 P <sup>2</sup> l
$\Sigma$			19/8 P <sup>2</sup> l



# PROBLEM 11.86

11.86 Each member of the truss shown is made of steel; the cross-sectional area of member  $BC$  is  $800 \text{ mm}^2$  and for all other members the cross-sectional area is  $400 \text{ mm}^2$ . Using  $E = 200 \text{ GPa}$ , determine the deflection of point  $D$  caused by the  $60\text{-kN}$  load shown.



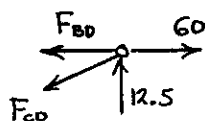
## SOLUTION

Entire truss  $\circlearrowleft \sum M_A = 0$

$$2.4 R_D - (0.5)(60) = 0 \quad R_D = 12.5 \text{ kN}$$

Joint D  $+\uparrow \sum F_y = 0$

$$12.5 - \frac{0.5}{1.3} F_{CD} = 0 \quad F_{CD} = 32.5 \text{ kN}$$



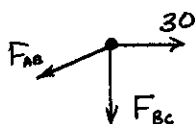
$\rightarrow + \sum F_x = 0$

$$60 - F_{BD} - \frac{1.2}{1.3} F_{CD} = 0 \quad F_{BD} = 30 \text{ kN}$$

Joint B

$\rightarrow + \sum F_x = 0$

$$30 - \frac{1.2}{1.3} F_{AB} = 0 \quad F_{AB} = 32.5 \text{ kN}$$



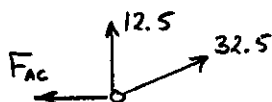
$+\uparrow \sum F_y = 0$

$$-\frac{0.5}{1.3} F_{AB} + F_{BC} = 0 \quad F_{BC} = 12.5 \text{ kN}$$

Joint C

$\rightarrow + \sum F_x = 0 \quad -F_{AC} + \frac{1.2}{1.3}(32.5) = 0$

$$F_{AC} = 30 \text{ kN}$$



$$U = \sum \frac{F^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{1}{2E} \sum \frac{F^2 L}{A}$$

Member	F (kN)	L (m)	A ( $10^6 \text{ m}^2$ )	$F^2 L / A$ ( $\text{N}^2/\text{m}$ )
CD	32.5	1.3	400	$3.4328 \times 10^{12}$
BD	30	1.2	400	$2.7 \times 10^{12}$
AB	32.5	1.3	400	$3.4328 \times 10^{12}$
BC	12.5	0.5	800	$0.0977 \times 10^{12}$
AC	30	1.2	400	$2.7 \times 10^{12}$
				$12.3633 \times 10^{12}$

$$U = \frac{12.3633 \times 10^{12}}{(2)(200 \times 10^9)} = 30.908 \text{ J}$$

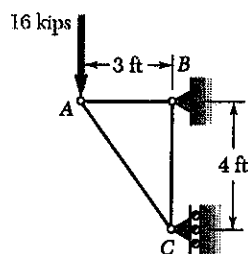
$\frac{1}{2} P \Delta = U$

$$\Delta = \frac{2U}{P} = \frac{(2)(30.908)}{60 \times 10^3} = 1.030 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$$= 1.030 \text{ mm} \rightarrow$$

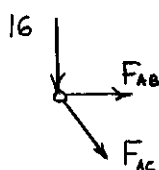
# PROBLEM 11.87

11.87 Each member of the truss shown is made of steel and has a uniform cross-sectional area of  $3 \text{ in}^2$ . Using  $E = 29 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$ , determine the vertical deflection of the point of application of joint  $A$  caused by the 16-kip load.



## SOLUTION

Joint A



$$+\uparrow \sum F_y = 0$$

$$-16 - \frac{4}{3} F_{AC} = 0$$

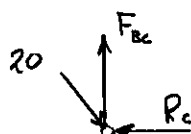
$$F_{AC} = -20 \text{ kips}$$

$$+\rightarrow \sum F_x = 0$$

$$\frac{3}{5} F_{AC} + F_{AB} = 0$$

$$F_{AB} = 12 \text{ kips}$$

Joint C



$$+\uparrow \sum F_y = 0$$

$$F_B - \frac{4}{3}(20) = 0$$

$$F_{BC} = 16 \text{ kips}$$

$$U = \sum \frac{F^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{1}{2EA} \sum F^2 L$$

$$E = 29 \times 10^3 \text{ ksi}$$

$$A = 3 \text{ in}^2$$

Member	F(kips)	L(in)	F <sup>2</sup> L(kip <sup>2</sup> ·in)
AB	12	36	5184
AC	-20	60	24000
BC	16	48	12288
			41472

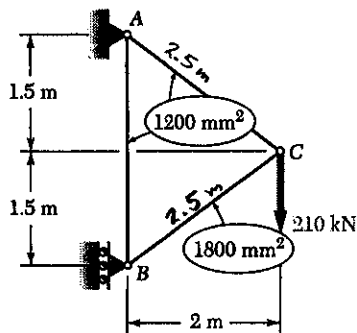
$$U = \frac{41472}{(2)(29 \times 10^3)(3)} = 0.23834 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{in.}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} P \Delta = U$$

$$\Delta = \frac{2U}{P} = \frac{(2)(0.23834)}{16} = 0.0298 \text{ in.} \downarrow$$

# PROBLEM 11.88

11.88 Members of the truss shown are made of steel and have the cross-sectional areas shown. Using  $E = 200 \text{ GPa}$ , determine the vertical deflection of joint C caused by the application of the 210-kN load.



## SOLUTION

Joint C

$F_{AC}$

$F_{BC}$

210 kN

$$+\rightarrow \Sigma F_x = 0$$

$$-\frac{4}{5}F_{AC} - \frac{4}{5}F_{BC} = 0$$

$$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$$

$$\frac{3}{5}F_{AC} - \frac{3}{5}F_{BC} - 210 = 0$$

Solving simultaneously

$$F_{AC} = 175 \text{ kN}$$

$$F_{BC} = -175 \text{ kN}$$

Joint B



$$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$$

$$F_{AB} - \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)(175) = 0$$

$$F_{AB} = 105 \text{ kN}$$

$$U_m = \Sigma \frac{F^2 L}{2EA}$$

Member	F (kN)	L (m)	A ( $10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$ )	$F^2 L / A \text{ (N}^2/\text{m)}$
AB	105	3.0	1200	$27.5625 \times 10^{12}$
AC	175	2.5	1200	$63.8021 \times 10^{12}$
BC	-175	2.5	1800	$42.5347 \times 10^{12}$
				$133.8993 \times 10^{12}$

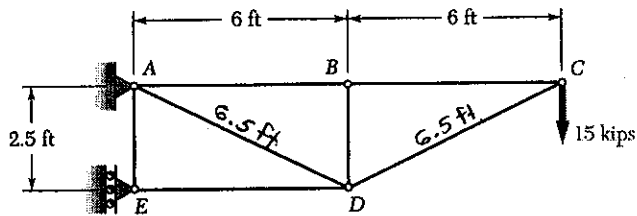
$$U_m = \frac{1}{2E} \Sigma \frac{F^2 L}{A} = \frac{133.8993 \times 10^{12}}{(2)(200 \times 10^9)} = 334.75 \text{ J}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} P_n \Delta_n = U_m$$

$$\Delta_n = \frac{2U_m}{P_n} = \frac{(2)(334.75)}{210 \times 10^3} = 3.19 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m} = 3.19 \text{ mm}$$

# PROBLEM 11.89

11.89. Each member of the truss shown is made of steel and has a uniform cross-sectional area of 5 in<sup>2</sup>. Using  $E = 29 \times 10^6$  psi, determine the vertical deflection of the point of application of joint C caused by the 15-kip load.



## SOLUTION

Members BD and AE are zero force members.

For entire truss  $\sum M_A = 0$

$$2.5 R_D - (12)(15) = 0$$

$$R_D = 72 \text{ kips}$$

For equilibrium of joint E

$$F_{ED} = -R_D = -72 \text{ kips}$$

Joint C

$$+\uparrow \sum F_y = 0$$

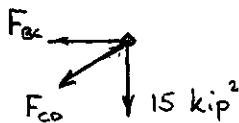
$$-\frac{2.5}{6.5} F_{CD} - 15 = 0$$

$$F_{CD} = -39 \text{ kips}$$

$$+\rightarrow \sum F_x = 0$$

$$-\frac{6}{6.5} F_{CD} - F_{BC} = 0$$

$$F_{BC} = 36 \text{ kips}$$

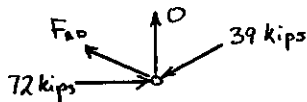


Joint D

$$+\rightarrow \sum F_x = 0$$

$$72 - \frac{6}{6.5} (F_{AD} + 39) = 0$$

$$F_{AD} = 39 \text{ kips}$$



Joint B  $\sum F_x = 0$

$$-F_{AB} + F_{BC} = 0$$

$$F_{AB} = 36 \text{ kips}$$

Strain energy  $U_m = \sum \frac{F^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{1}{2EA} \sum F^2 L$

Member	F (kips)	L (in)	F <sup>2</sup> L (kip <sup>2</sup> ·in)
AB	36	72	93312
BC	36	72	93312
CD	-39	78	118638
DE	-72	72	373248
BD	0	30	0
AE	0	30	0
AD	39	78	118638
$\Sigma$			797148

Data:  $E = 29 \times 10^3$  ksi

$$A = 5 \text{ in}^2$$

$$U_m = \frac{797148}{(2)(29 \times 10^3)(5)}$$

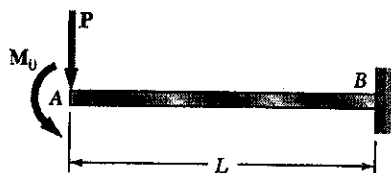
$$= 2.7488 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{in}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} P_m \Delta_m = U$$

$$\Delta_m = \frac{2U_m}{P_m} = \frac{(2)(2.7488)}{15} = 0.366 \text{ in.} \downarrow$$

**PROBLEM 11.90**

**11.90** Using the information provided in Appendix D, compute the work of the loads as they are applied to the beam (a) if the load  $P$  is applied first, (b) if the couple  $M_0$  is applied first.



**SOLUTION**

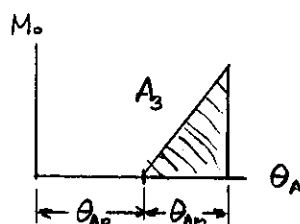
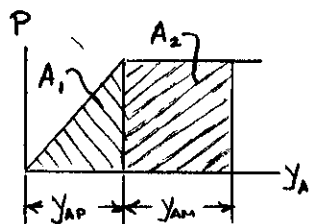
From Appendix D, Case 1

$$y_{AP} = \frac{PL^3}{3EI} \quad \theta_{AP} = \frac{PL^2}{2EI}$$

From Appendix D, Case 3

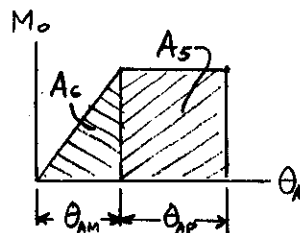
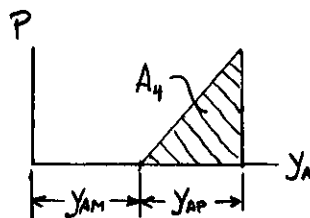
$$y_{AM} = \frac{M_0 L^2}{2EI} \quad \theta_{AM} = \frac{M_0 L}{EI}$$

(a) First  $P$ , then  $M_0$ .



$$\begin{aligned} U &= A_1 + A_2 + A_3 \\ &= \frac{1}{2} P y_{AP} + P y_{AM} + \frac{1}{2} M_0 \theta_{AM} \\ &= \frac{P^2 L^3}{6EI} + \frac{P M_0 L^2}{2EI} + \frac{M_0^2 L}{2EI} \end{aligned}$$

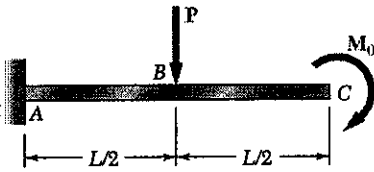
(b) First  $M_0$ , then  $P$



$$\begin{aligned} U &= A_4 + A_5 + A_6 \\ &= \frac{1}{2} P y_{AP} + M_0 \theta_{AP} + \frac{1}{2} M_0 \theta_{AM} \\ &= \frac{P^2 L^3}{6EI} + \frac{M_0 P L^2}{2EI} + \frac{M_0^2 L}{2EI} \end{aligned}$$

**PROBLEM 11.91**

**11.91** Using the information provided in Appendix D, compute the work of the loads as they are applied to the beam (a) if the load  $P$  is applied first, (b) if the couple  $M_0$  is applied first.



**SOLUTION**

Appendix D Cases 1 and 3

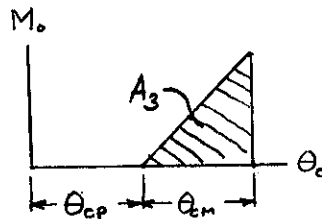
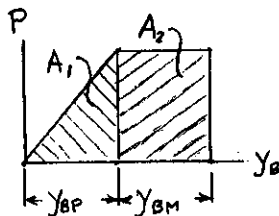
$$y_{BP} = \frac{P(L/2)^3}{3EI} = \frac{PL^3}{24EI}$$

$$\theta_{CP} = \frac{P(L/2)^2}{2EI} = \frac{PL^2}{8EI}$$

$$y_{BM} = \frac{M_0(L/2)^2}{2EI} = \frac{M_0L^2}{8EI}$$

$$\theta_{BM} = \frac{M_0L}{EI}$$

(a) First  $P$ , then  $M_0$

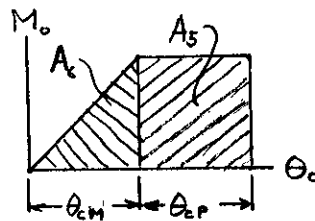
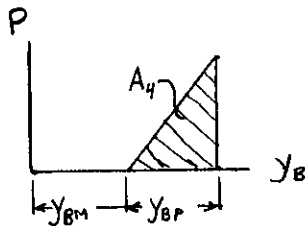


$$U = A_1 + A_2 + A_3$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}Py_{BP} + Py_{BM} + \frac{1}{2}M_0\theta_{CP}$$

$$= \frac{P^2L^3}{48EI} + \frac{PM_0L^2}{8EI} + \frac{M_0^2L}{2EI}$$

(b) First  $M_0$ , then  $P$



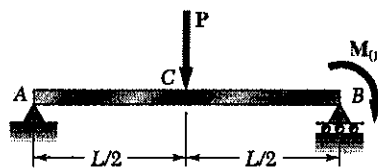
$$U = A_4 + A_5 + A_6$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}Py_{BP} + M_0\theta_{CP} + \frac{1}{2}M_0\theta_{CM}$$

$$= \frac{P^2L^3}{48EI} + \frac{M_0PL^2}{8EI} + \frac{M_0^2L}{2EI}$$

**PROBLEM 11.92**

11.92 Using the information provided in Appendix D, compute the work of the loads as they are applied to the beam (a) if the load  $P$  is applied first, (b) if the couple  $M_0$  is applied first.



**SOLUTION**

From Appendix D, Case 4

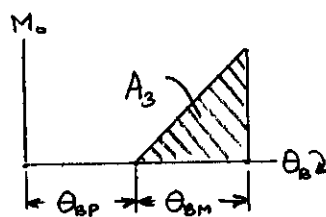
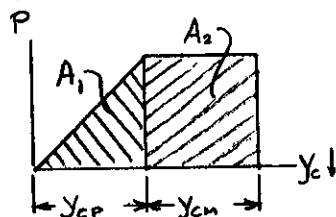
$$\downarrow y_c = \frac{PL^3}{48EI} \quad \curvearrowright \theta_B = -\frac{PL^2}{16EI}$$

From Appendix D, Case 7

$$\downarrow y_c = \frac{M_0}{6EIL} \left( (L/2)^3 - L^2(L/2) \right) = -\frac{M_0 L^2}{16EI}$$

$$\curvearrowright \theta_B = \frac{M_0 L}{3EI}$$

(a) First  $P$ , then  $M_0$

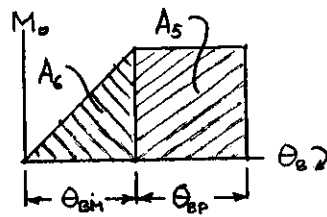
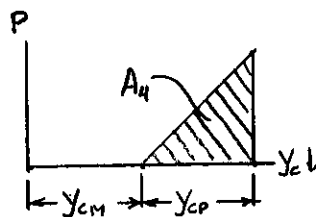


$$U = A_1 + A_2 + A_3$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} P y_{cp} + P y_{cm} + \frac{1}{2} M_0 \theta_{BM}$$

$$= \frac{P^2 L^3}{96EI} - \frac{P M_0 L^2}{16EI} + \frac{M_0^2 L}{6EI}$$

(b) First  $M_0$ , then  $P$



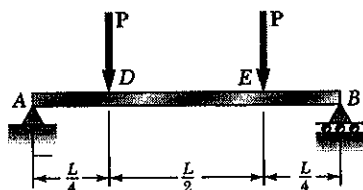
$$U = A_4 + A_5 + A_6$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} P y_{cp} + M_0 \theta_{BP} + \frac{1}{2} M_0 \theta_{BM}$$

$$= \frac{P^2 L^3}{96EI} - \frac{M_0 P L^2}{16EI} + \frac{M_0^2 L}{6EI}$$

PROBLEM 11.93

11.93 For the beam and loading shown, (a) compute the work of the loads as they are applied successively to the beam, using the information provided in Appendix D, (b) compute the strain energy of the beam by the method of Sec. 11.4 and show that it is equal to the work obtained in part a.



SOLUTION

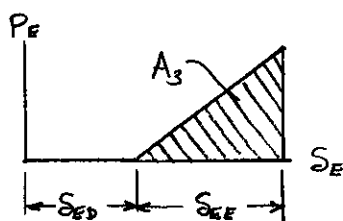
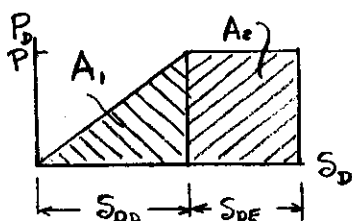
(a) Label the forces  $P_D$  and  $P_E$ .

Using Appendix D Case 5

$$S_{EE} = \frac{P_E a^2 b^2}{3EI L} = \frac{P_E (\frac{3L}{4})^2 (\frac{L}{4})^2}{3EI L} = \frac{3}{256} \frac{P_E L^3}{EI}$$

$$S_{DE} = \frac{P_E b}{6EI L} [(L^2 - b^2)x - x^3] = \frac{P_E (\frac{L}{4})}{6EI L} [(L^2 - (\frac{L}{4})^2)(\frac{L}{4}) - (\frac{L}{4})^3] = \frac{7}{768} \frac{P_E L^3}{EI}$$

$$\text{Likewise } S_{DD} = \frac{3}{256} \frac{P_D L^3}{EI} \quad \text{and} \quad S_{ED} = \frac{7}{768} \frac{P_D L^3}{EI}$$



Let  $P_D$  be applied first.

$$U = A_1 + A_2 + A_3$$

$$U = \frac{1}{2} P_D S_{DD} + P_D S_{DE} + \frac{1}{2} P_E S_{EE} = \frac{3}{512} \frac{P_D^2 L^3}{EI} + \frac{7}{768} \frac{P_D P_E L^3}{EI} + \frac{3}{512} \frac{P_E^2 L^3}{EI}$$

$$\text{With } P_D = P_E = P \quad U = \frac{1}{48} \frac{P^2 L^3}{EI}$$

(b) Reactions  $R_A = R_B = P$

Over portion AD  $0 < x < \frac{L}{4}$   $M = Px$

$$U_{AD} = \int_0^{\frac{L}{4}} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{P^2}{2EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{4}} x^2 dx = \frac{P^2}{2EI} \cdot \frac{1}{3} \left(\frac{L}{4}\right)^3 = \frac{1}{384} \frac{P^2 L^3}{EI}$$

$$\text{Over portion DE} \quad M = \frac{PL}{4} \quad U_{DE} = \frac{M^2 (\frac{L}{2})^2}{2EI} + \frac{P^2 L^3}{2EI} \cdot \frac{1}{16} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{P^2 L^3}{64 EI}$$

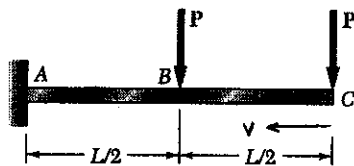
$$\text{Over portion EB: By symmetry } U_{EB} = U_{AD} = \frac{1}{384} \frac{P^2 L^3}{EI}$$

$$\text{Total } U = U_{AD} + U_{DE} + U_{EB} = \left(\frac{1}{384} + \frac{1}{64} + \frac{1}{384}\right) \frac{P^2 L^3}{EI} = \frac{1}{48} \frac{P^2 L^3}{EI}$$



PROBLEM 11.94

11.94 For the beam and loading shown, (a) compute the work of the loads as they are applied successively to the beam, using the information provided in Appendix D, (b) compute the strain energy of the beam by the method of Sec. 11.4 and show that it is equal to the work obtained in part a.



SOLUTION

(a) Label the forces  $P_B$  and  $P_C$

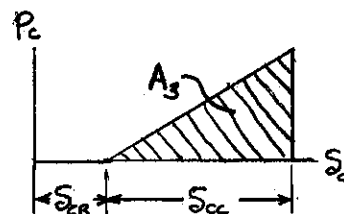
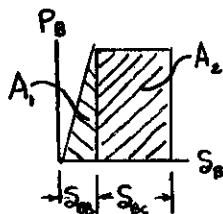
Using Appendix D Case 1

$$S_{AB} = \frac{P_B (L/2)^3}{3EI} = \frac{1}{24} \frac{P_B L^3}{EI}$$

$$S_{CB} = S_{BB} + \frac{1}{2} \theta_B = \frac{1}{24} \frac{P_B L^3}{EI} + \frac{1}{2} \frac{P_B (L/2)^2}{2EI} = \left( \frac{1}{24} + \frac{1}{16} \right) \frac{P_B L^3}{EI} = \frac{5}{48} \frac{P_B L^3}{EI}$$

$$S_{CC} = \frac{1}{3} \frac{P_C L^3}{EI}$$

$$S_{BC} = \frac{P_C}{6EI} (3Lx^2 - x^3) = \frac{P_C}{6EI} \left( 3L \left( \frac{L}{2} \right)^2 - \left( \frac{L}{2} \right)^3 \right) = \frac{5}{48} \frac{P_C L^3}{EI}$$



Apply  $P_B$  first, then  $P_C$

$$U = A_1 + A_2 + A_3$$

$$U = \frac{1}{2} P_B S_{AB} + P_B S_{BC} + \frac{1}{2} P_C S_{CC} = \frac{1}{48} \frac{P_B L^3}{EI} + \frac{5}{48} \frac{P_B P_C L^3}{EI} + \frac{1}{6} \frac{P_C^2 L^3}{EI}$$

$$\text{With } P_B = P_C = P \quad U = \left( \frac{1}{48} + \frac{5}{48} + \frac{1}{6} \right) \frac{P^2 L^3}{EI} = \frac{7}{24} \frac{P^2 L^3}{EI}$$

$$\text{Over AB} \quad M = Pv + P \left( v - \frac{L}{2} \right) = P \left( 2v - \frac{L}{2} \right)$$

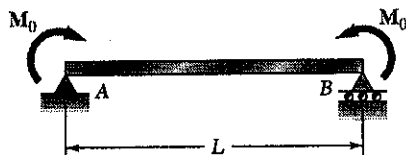
$$\begin{aligned} U_{AB} &= \int_{\frac{L}{2}}^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv = \frac{P^2}{2EI} \int_{\frac{L}{2}}^L \left( 4v^2 - 2Lv + \frac{1}{4} L^2 \right) dv \\ &= \frac{P^2}{2EI} \left\{ \frac{4}{3} \left[ L^3 - \left( \frac{L}{2} \right)^3 \right] - 2L \cdot \frac{1}{2} \left[ L^2 - \left( \frac{L}{2} \right)^2 \right] + \frac{1}{4} L^2 \left[ L - \frac{L}{2} \right] \right\} \\ &= \frac{P^2}{2EI} \left\{ \frac{7}{6} L^3 - \frac{3}{4} L^3 + \frac{1}{8} L^3 \right\} = \frac{13}{48} \frac{P^2 L^3}{EI} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Over BC} \quad M &= Pv \quad U_{BC} = \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv = \frac{P^2}{2EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} v^2 dv = \frac{P^2}{2EI} \cdot \frac{1}{3} \left( \frac{L}{2} \right)^3 \\ &= \frac{P^2 L^3}{48 EI} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Total} \quad U = U_{AB} + U_{BC} = \left( \frac{13}{48} + \frac{1}{48} \right) \frac{P^2 L^3}{EI} = \frac{7}{24} \frac{P^2 L^3}{EI}$$

**PROBLEM 11.95**

11.95 For the beam and loading shown, (a) compute the work of the loads as they are applied successively to the beam, using the information provided in Appendix D, (b) compute the strain energy of the beam by the method of Sec. 11.4 and show that it is equal to the work obtained in part a.



**SOLUTION**

(a) Label the couples  $M_A$  and  $M_B$

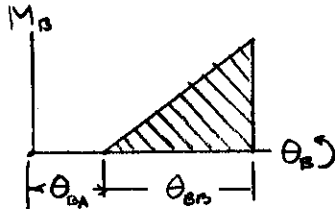
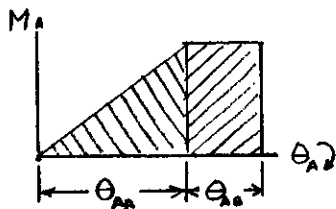
Using Appendix D, Case 7

$$C \theta_{AA} = \frac{M_A L}{3EI}$$

$$C \theta_{BA} = \frac{M_A L}{6EI}$$

$$C \theta_{BB} = \frac{M_B L}{3EI}$$

$$C \theta_{AB} = \frac{M_B L}{6EI}$$



Apply  $M_A$  first, then  $M_B$ .

$$U = A_1 + A_2 + A_3$$

$$U = \frac{1}{2} M_A \theta_{AA} + M_A \theta_{AB} + \frac{1}{2} M_B \theta_{BB} = \frac{1}{6} \frac{M_A^2 L}{EI} + \frac{1}{6} \frac{M_A M_B L}{EI} + \frac{1}{6} \frac{M_B^2 L}{EI}$$

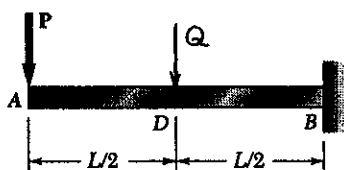
With  $M_A = M_B = M_0$  
$$U = \frac{1}{2} \frac{M_0^2 L}{EI}$$

(b) Bending moment  $M = M_0$

$$U = \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{M_0^2 L}{2EI}$$

**PROBLEM 11.96**

11.96 For the prismatic beam shown, determine the deflection at point D.

**SOLUTION**


Add force Q at point D.

$$U = \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx$$

$$S_D = \frac{\partial U}{\partial Q} = \int_0^L \frac{M}{EI} \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} dx = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^L M \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} dx$$

Over portion AD  $0 < x < \frac{L}{2}$   $M = -Px$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = 0$

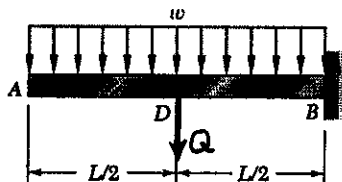
Over portion DB  $\frac{L}{2} < x < L$   $M = -Px - Q(x - \frac{L}{2})$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = -(x - \frac{L}{2})$

 Set  $Q = 0$ 

$$\begin{aligned} S_D &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} (-Px)(0) dx + \frac{1}{EI} \int_{\frac{L}{2}}^L (-Px) \left[ -(x - \frac{L}{2}) \right] dx \\ &= \frac{P}{EI} \int_{\frac{L}{2}}^L (x^2 - \frac{L}{2}x) dx = \frac{P}{EI} \left\{ \frac{1}{3}L^3 - \frac{1}{3}(\frac{L}{2})^3 - (\frac{L}{2})\frac{1}{2}L^2 + \frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}(\frac{L}{2})^2 \right\} \\ &= \left( \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{24} - \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{16} \right) \frac{PL^3}{EI} = \frac{5}{48} \frac{PL^3}{EI} \quad \blacktriangleleft \end{aligned}$$

**PROBLEM 11.97**

11.97 For the prismatic beam shown, determine the deflection at point D.

**SOLUTION**


Add force Q at point D.

$$U = \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx$$

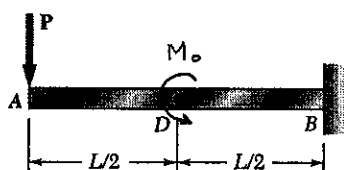
$$S_D = \frac{\partial U}{\partial Q} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^L M \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} dx$$

Over portion AD  $0 < x < \frac{L}{2}$   $M = -\frac{1}{2}wx^2$   $\frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = 0$

Over portion DB  $\frac{L}{2} < x < L$   $M = -\frac{1}{2}wx^2 - Q(x - \frac{L}{2})$   $\frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = -(x - \frac{L}{2})$

Set  $Q = 0$

$$\begin{aligned} S_D &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} (-\frac{1}{2}wx^2)(0) dx + \frac{1}{EI} \int_{\frac{L}{2}}^L (-\frac{1}{2}wx^2) \left[ -(x - \frac{L}{2}) \right] dx \\ &= \frac{w}{2EI} \int_{\frac{L}{2}}^L (x^3 - \frac{L}{2}x^2) dx = \frac{w}{2EI} \left\{ \frac{1}{4}L^4 - \frac{1}{4}(\frac{L}{2})^4 - (\frac{L}{2})\frac{1}{3}L^3 + (\frac{L}{2})\frac{1}{3}(\frac{L}{2})^3 \right\} \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{64} - \frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{48} \right) \frac{wL^4}{EI} = \frac{17}{384} \frac{wL^4}{EI} = 0.04427 \frac{wL^4}{EI} \quad \blacktriangleleft \end{aligned}$$

**PROBLEM 11.98**
**11.98** For the prismatic beam shown, determine the slope at point D.

**SOLUTION**

 Add couple  $M_0$  at point D.

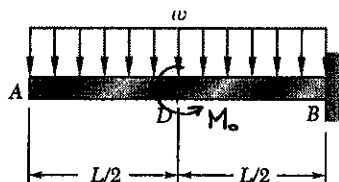
$$U = \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx$$

$$\theta_D = \frac{\partial U}{\partial M_0} = \int_0^L \frac{M}{EI} \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_0} dx = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^L M \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_0} dx$$

$$\text{Over portion AD } 0 < x < \frac{L}{2} \quad M = -Px \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_0} = 0$$

$$\text{Over portion DB } \frac{L}{2} < x < L \quad M = -Px - M_0 \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_0} = -1$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Set } M_0 = 0. \quad \theta_D &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_{\frac{L}{2}}^L (-Px)(0) dx + \frac{1}{EI} \int_{\frac{L}{2}}^L (-Px)(-1) dx \\ &= \frac{P}{EI} \int_{\frac{L}{2}}^L x dx = \frac{P}{EI} \left[ \frac{1}{2} L^2 - \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{L}{2} \right)^2 \right] \\ &= \left( \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{8} \right) \frac{PL^2}{EI} = \frac{3}{8} \frac{PL^2}{EI} \quad \swarrow \end{aligned}$$

**PROBLEM 11.99**
**11.99** For the prismatic beam shown, determine the slope at point D.

**SOLUTION**

 Add couple  $M_0$  at point D.

$$U = \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx$$

$$\theta_D = \frac{\partial U}{\partial M_0} = \int_0^L \frac{M}{EI} \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_0} dx = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^L M \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_0} dx$$

$$\text{Over portion AD } 0 < x < \frac{L}{2} \quad M = -\frac{1}{2}wx^2 \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_0} = 0$$

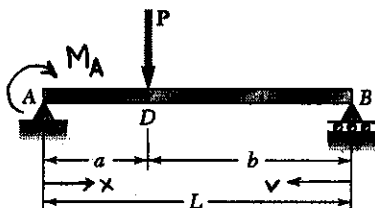
$$\text{Over portion DB } \frac{L}{2} < x < L \quad M = -\frac{1}{2}wx^2 - M_0 \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_0} = -1$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Set } M_0 = 0. \quad \theta_D &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_{\frac{L}{2}}^L \left( -\frac{1}{2}wx^2 \right) (0) dx + \frac{1}{EI} \int_{\frac{L}{2}}^L \left( -\frac{1}{2}wx^2 \right) (-1) dx \\ &= \frac{w}{2EI} \int_{\frac{L}{2}}^L x^2 dx = \frac{w}{2EI} \left[ \frac{1}{3} L^3 - \frac{1}{3} \left( \frac{L}{2} \right)^3 \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{6} \left( 1 - \frac{1}{8} \right) \frac{wL^3}{EI} = \frac{7}{48} \frac{wL^3}{EI} \quad \swarrow \end{aligned}$$

PROBLEM 11.100

11.100 and 11.101 For the prismatic beam shown, determine the slope at point A.

SOLUTION



Add couple  $M_A$  at point A.

$$\text{Reactions: } R_A = \frac{Pb}{L} - \frac{M_A}{L}, \quad R_B = \frac{Pa}{L} + \frac{M_A}{L}$$

$$U = \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{1}{2EI} \int_0^a M^2 dx + \frac{1}{2EI} \int_0^b M^2 dv$$

$$\theta_A = \frac{\partial U}{\partial M_A} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^a M \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_A} dx + \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^b M \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_A} dv$$

$$\text{Over portion AD } (0 < x < a) \quad M = M_A + R_A x = M_A \left(1 - \frac{x}{L}\right) + \frac{Pbx}{L}, \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_A} = 1 - \frac{x}{L}$$

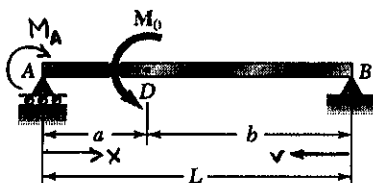
$$\text{Over portion DB } (0 < v < b) \quad M = R_B v = \frac{Pav}{L} + \frac{M_A v}{L}, \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_A} = \frac{v}{L}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Set } M_A = 0 \quad \theta_A &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^a \left(\frac{Pbx}{L}\right) \left(1 - \frac{x}{L}\right) dx + \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^b \left(\frac{Pav}{L}\right) \left(\frac{v}{L}\right) dv \\ &= \frac{P}{EIL^2} \left(\frac{1}{2} bLa^2 - \frac{1}{3} ba^3 + \frac{1}{3} ab^3\right) \\ &= \frac{Pab}{6EIL^2} (3La - 2a^2 + 2b^2) \quad \blacktriangleleft \end{aligned}$$

PROBLEM 11.101

11.100 and 11.101 For the prismatic beam shown, determine the slope at point A.

SOLUTION



Add couple  $M_A$  at point a

Reactions: Positive if upward

$$R_A = \frac{M_0 - M_A}{L}, \quad R_B = \frac{M_A - M_0}{L}$$

$$U = \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{1}{2EI} \int_0^a M^2 dx + \frac{1}{2EI} \int_0^b M^2 dv$$

$$\theta_A = \frac{\partial U}{\partial M_A} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^a M \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_A} dx + \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^b M \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_A} dv$$

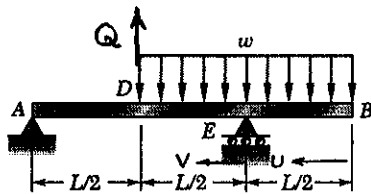
$$\text{Over portion AD } (0 < x < a) \quad M = M_A + R_A x = M_A \left(1 - \frac{x}{L}\right) + \frac{M_0 x}{L}, \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_A} = 1 - \frac{x}{L}$$

$$\text{Over portion DB } (0 < v < b) \quad M = R_B v = \frac{(M_A - M_0)v}{L}, \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_A} = \frac{v}{L}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Set } M_A = 0 \quad \theta_A &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^a \left(\frac{M_0 x}{L}\right) \left(1 - \frac{x}{L}\right) dx + \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^b \left(\frac{M_0 v}{L}\right) \left(-\frac{v}{L}\right) dv \\ &= \frac{M_0}{EIL^2} \left(\frac{1}{2} La^2 - \frac{1}{3} a^3 - \frac{1}{3} b^3\right) \\ &= \frac{M_0}{6EIL^2} (3La^2 - 2a^3 - 2b^3) \quad \blacktriangleleft \end{aligned}$$

PROBLEM 11.102

11.102 For the prismatic beam shown, determine the deflection at point D.



SOLUTION

Add force  $Q$  at point D.

$$\text{Reactions: } R_A = -\frac{1}{2}Q, \quad R_B = wL - \frac{1}{2}Q$$

$$U = U_{AD} + U_{DE} + U_{EB}; \quad \delta_D = \frac{\partial U}{\partial Q}$$

$$\text{Over portion AD: with } Q=0 \quad M=0 \quad \frac{\partial U_{AD}}{\partial Q} = 0$$

$$\text{Over portion DE: } M = R_B v - \frac{1}{2} w (v + \frac{L}{2})^2 = wLv - \frac{1}{2} w (v + \frac{L}{2})^2 - \frac{1}{2} Qv$$

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = -\frac{1}{2}v \quad U_{DE} = \frac{11}{2EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} M^2 dv \quad \text{Set } Q=0$$

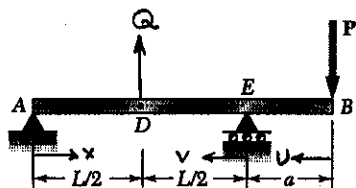
$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial U_{DE}}{\partial Q} &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} M \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} dv = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} [wLv - \frac{1}{2} w (v + \frac{L}{2})^2] (-\frac{1}{2}v) dv \\ &= \frac{w}{2EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} [-Lv^2 + \frac{1}{2} (v^3 + Lv^2 + \frac{1}{4} L^2 v)] dv \\ &= \frac{w}{2EI} \left[ -L \cdot \frac{1}{3} (\frac{L}{2})^3 + \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{4} (\frac{L}{2})^4 + L \cdot \frac{1}{3} (\frac{L}{2})^3 + \frac{1}{4} L^2 \frac{1}{2} (\frac{L}{2})^2 \right) \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \left( -\frac{1}{24} + \frac{1}{128} + \frac{1}{48} + \frac{1}{64} \right) \frac{wL^4}{EI} = \frac{1}{768} \frac{wL^4}{EI} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Over portion EB: } M = -\frac{1}{2} wv^2 \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = 0 \quad \frac{\partial U_{EB}}{\partial Q} = 0$$

$$\delta_D = \frac{\partial U_{AD}}{\partial Q} + \frac{\partial U_{DE}}{\partial Q} + \frac{\partial U_{EB}}{\partial Q} = 0 + \frac{1}{768} \frac{wL^4}{EI} + 0 = \frac{1}{768} \frac{wL^4}{EI}$$

PROBLEM 11.103

11.103 For the prismatic beam shown, determine the deflection at point D.



SOLUTION

Add force Q at point D.

$$\text{Reactions } R_A = -\frac{Pa}{L} - \frac{1}{2}Q, \quad R_E = \frac{P(a+L)}{L} - \frac{1}{2}Q$$

$$U = U_{AD} + U_{DE} + U_{EB}; \quad S_D = \frac{\partial U}{\partial Q}$$

$$\text{Over portion AD: } U_{AD} = \int_0^{L/2} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx, \quad M = R_A x = -\frac{Pa}{L}x - \frac{1}{2}Qx, \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = -\frac{1}{2}x$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Set } Q = 0. \quad \frac{\partial U_{AD}}{\partial Q} &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{L/2} \left(-\frac{Pa}{L}x\right) \left(-\frac{1}{2}x\right) dx = \frac{Pa}{2EIL} \int_0^{L/2} x^2 dx \\ &= \frac{Pa}{2EIL} \frac{1}{3} \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^3 = \frac{PaL^2}{48EI} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Over portion DE: } U_{DE} = \int_0^{L/2} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv, \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = -\frac{1}{2}v$$

$$M = R_E v - P(a+v) = \frac{P(a+L)}{L}v - \frac{1}{2}Qv - P(a+v) = \frac{Pa}{L}v - Pa - \frac{1}{2}Qv$$

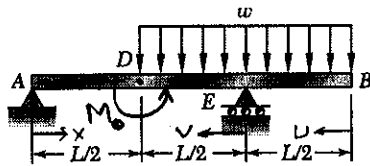
$$\begin{aligned} \text{Set } Q = 0. \quad \frac{\partial U_{DE}}{\partial Q} &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{L/2} \left(\frac{Pa}{L}v - Pa\right) \left(-\frac{1}{2}v\right) dv = \frac{Pa}{2EIL} \int_0^{L/2} (-v^2 + LV) dv \\ &= \frac{Pa}{2EIL} \left[ -\frac{1}{3} \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^3 + (L) \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^2 \right] = \frac{Pa}{2EIL} \left[ -\frac{L^3}{24} + \frac{L^3}{8} \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{24} \frac{PaL^2}{EI} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Over portion EB} \quad M = -Pu \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = 0 \quad \frac{\partial U_{EB}}{\partial Q} = 0$$

$$S_D = \frac{\partial U_{AD}}{\partial Q} + \frac{\partial U_{DE}}{\partial Q} + \frac{\partial U_{EB}}{\partial Q} = \frac{PaL^2}{48EI} + \frac{PaL^2}{24EI} + 0 = \frac{1}{16} \frac{PaL^2}{EI} \uparrow$$

PROBLEM 11.104

11.104 For the prismatic beam shown, determine the slope at point D.



SOLUTION

Add couple  $M_0$  at point D.

Reactions:  $R_A = \frac{M_0}{L}$ ,  $R_E = wL - \frac{M_0}{L}$

$$U = U_{AD} + U_{DE} + U_{EB}, \quad \theta_D = \frac{\partial U}{\partial M_0}$$

Over portion AD:  $M = \frac{M_0}{L}x = 0$  with  $M_0 = 0$   $\frac{\partial U_{AD}}{\partial M_0} = 0$

Over portion DE:  $M = R_E v - \frac{1}{2}w(v + \frac{L}{2})^2 = wLv - \frac{1}{2}w(v + \frac{L}{2})^2 - \frac{M_0}{L}v$

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial M_0} = -\frac{1}{L}v, \quad U_{DE} = \frac{1}{2EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} M^2 dv \quad \text{Set } M_0 = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial U_{DE}}{\partial M_0} &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} M \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_0} dv = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} [wLv - \frac{1}{2}w(v + \frac{L}{2})^2] (-\frac{1}{L}v) dv \\ &= \frac{w}{EIL} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} [-Lv^2 + \frac{1}{2}(v^3 + Lv^2 + \frac{1}{4}L^2v)] dv \\ &= \frac{w}{EIL} \left[ -L \cdot \frac{1}{3}(\frac{L}{2})^3 + \frac{1}{2}(\frac{1}{4}(\frac{L}{2})^4 + L \cdot \frac{1}{3}(\frac{L}{2})^3 + \frac{1}{4}L^2 \cdot \frac{1}{2}(\frac{L}{2})^2) \right] \\ &= \left( -\frac{1}{24} + \frac{1}{128} + \frac{1}{48} + \frac{1}{64} \right) \frac{wL^3}{EI} = \frac{1}{384} \frac{wL^3}{EI} \end{aligned}$$

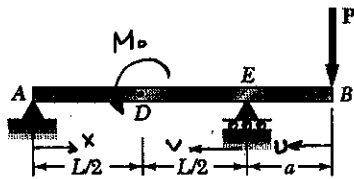
Over portion EB:  $M = -\frac{1}{2}wv^2$   $\frac{\partial M}{\partial M_0} = 0$   $\frac{\partial U_{EB}}{\partial M_0} = 0$

$$S_D = \frac{\partial U_{AD}}{\partial M_0} + \frac{\partial U_{DE}}{\partial M_0} + \frac{\partial U_{EB}}{\partial M_0} = 0 + \frac{1}{384} \frac{wL^3}{EI} + 0 = \frac{1}{384} \frac{wL^3}{EI}$$



PROBLEM 11.105

11.105 For the prismatic beam shown, determine the slope at point D.



SOLUTION

Add couple  $M_0$  at point D.

Reactions:  $R_A = -\frac{Pa}{L} + \frac{M_0}{L}$ ,  $R_E = \frac{P(a+L)}{L} - \frac{M_0}{L}$

$$U = U_{AD} + U_{DE} + U_{EB} \quad \theta_D = \frac{\partial U}{\partial M_0}$$

Over portion AD:  $U_{AD} = \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx$ ,  $M = R_A x = -\frac{Pa}{L}x + \frac{M_0}{L}x$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial M_0} = \frac{1}{L}x$

Set  $M_0 = 0$ ,  $\frac{\partial U_{AD}}{\partial M_0} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} \left(-\frac{Pa}{L}x\right) \left(\frac{1}{L}x\right) dx = -\frac{Pa}{EIL^2} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} x^2 dx$   
 $= -\frac{Pa}{EIL^2} \cdot \frac{1}{3} \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^3 = -\frac{PaL}{24EI}$

Over portion DE:  $U_{DE} = \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv$   $\frac{\partial M}{\partial M_0} = -\frac{1}{L}v$

$$M = R_E v - P(a+v) = \frac{P(a+L)}{L}v - \frac{M_0}{L}v - P(a+v) = \frac{Pa}{L}v - Pa - \frac{M_0}{L}v$$

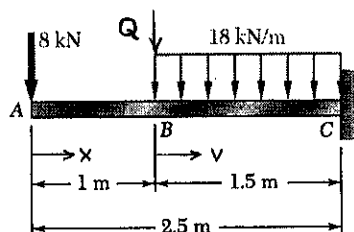
Set  $M_0 = 0$ ,  $\frac{\partial U_{DE}}{\partial M_0} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} \left(\frac{Pa}{L}v - Pa\right) \left(-\frac{1}{L}v\right) dv = -\frac{Pa}{EIL^2} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} (v^2 - Lv) dv$   
 $= -\frac{Pa}{EIL^2} \left[ \frac{1}{3} \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^3 - L \cdot \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^2 \right] = -\frac{Pa}{EIL^2} \left[ \frac{1}{24}L^3 - \frac{1}{8}L^3 \right]$   
 $= \frac{1}{12} \frac{PaL}{EI}$

Over portion EB:  $M = -Pv$   $\frac{\partial M}{\partial M_0} = 0$   $\frac{\partial U_{EB}}{\partial M_0} = 0$

Total  $\theta_D = \frac{\partial U_{AD}}{\partial M_0} + \frac{\partial U_{DE}}{\partial M_0} + \frac{\partial U_{EB}}{\partial M_0} = -\frac{1}{24} \frac{PaL}{EI} + \frac{1}{12} \frac{PaL}{EI} + 0 = \frac{1}{24} \frac{PaL}{EI}$

**PROBLEM 11.106**

11.106 For the beam and loading shown, determine the deflection at point B. Use  $E = 200 \text{ GPa}$ .



**I**  
W250 × 22.3

**SOLUTION**

Add force  $Q$  at point B.

Units: Forces in kN, lengths in m.

Over AB  $M = -8x$   $\frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = 0$

Over BC  $M = -8(v+1) - \frac{1}{2}(18)v^2 - Qv$   $\frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = -v$

$E = 200 \times 10^9 \text{ Pa}$ ,  $I = 28.9 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 28.9 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$

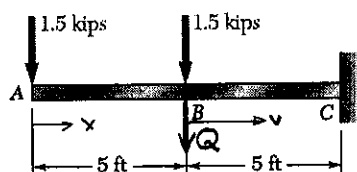
$EI = (200 \times 10^9)(28.9 \times 10^{-6}) = 5.78 \times 10^6 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m}^2 = 5780 \text{ kN} \cdot \text{m}^2$

$U = \int_0^1 \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx + \int_0^{1.5} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv$

$$\begin{aligned} \delta_B = \frac{\partial U}{\partial Q} &= \frac{1}{EI} \left\{ \int_0^1 M \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} dx + \int_0^{1.5} M \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} dv \right\} \\ &= \frac{1}{EI} \left\{ 0 + \int_0^{1.5} [-8(v+1) - \frac{1}{2}(18)v^2](-v) dv \right\} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{1.5} (9v^3 + 8v^2 + 8v) dv \\ &= \frac{1}{EI} \left\{ \frac{9}{4}(1.5)^4 + \frac{8}{3}(1.5)^3 + \frac{8}{2}(1.5)^2 \right\} = \frac{29.391}{EI} = \frac{29.391}{5780} \\ &= 5.08 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m} = 5.08 \text{ mm} \downarrow \end{aligned}$$

**PROBLEM 11.107**

11.107 For the beam and loading shown, determine the deflection at point B. Use  $E = 29 \times 10^3 \text{ ksi}$ .



**I**  
W8 × 13

**SOLUTION**

Add force  $Q$  at point B

Units: forces in kips, lengths in ft.

$E = 29 \times 10^3 \text{ ksi}$   $I = 39.6 \text{ in}^4$

$EI = (29 \times 10^3)(39.6) = 1.148 \times 10^6 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{in}^2 = 7975 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{ft}^2$

$U = \int_0^5 \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx + \int_0^5 \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv$   $\delta_B = \frac{\partial U}{\partial Q} = \frac{1}{EI} \left\{ \int_0^5 M \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} dx + \int_0^5 M \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} dv \right\}$

Over AB:  $M = -1.5x$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = 0$   $\int_0^5 M \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} dx = 0$

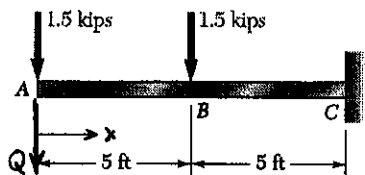
Over BC:  $M = -1.5(v+5) - 1.5v - Qv = -3v - 7.5 - Qv$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = -v$

$\int_0^5 M \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} dv = \int_0^5 (3v^2 + 7.5v) dv = (3)(\frac{1}{3})(5)^3 + (7.5)(\frac{1}{2})(5)^2 = 218.75$

$\delta_B = \frac{1}{EI} \{ 0 + 218.75 \} = \frac{218.75}{7975} = 27.43 \times 10^{-3} \text{ ft} = 0.329 \text{ in.} \downarrow$

PROBLEM 11.108

11.108 For the beam and loading shown, determine the deflection at point A. Use  $E = 29 \times 10^3$  ksi.



**I**  
W8 × 13

SOLUTION

Add force  $Q$  at point A.

Units: forces in kips, lengths in ft.

$$E = 29 \times 10^3 \text{ ksi}, \quad I = 39.6 \text{ in}^4$$

$$EI = (29 \times 10^3)(39.6) = 1.148 \times 10^6 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{in}^2 = 7975 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{ft}^2$$

$$U = \int_0^{10} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx$$

$$S_A = \frac{\partial U}{\partial Q} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{10} M \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} dx$$

Over portion AB  $0 < x < 5$ ,  $M = -1.5x - Qx$   $\frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = -x$

$$\int_0^5 M \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} dx = \int_0^5 (1.5x)(x) dx = 1.5 \int_0^5 x^2 dx = (1.5 \times \frac{1}{3} \times 5^3) = 62.5$$

Over portion BC  $5 < x < 10$   $M = -1.5x - 1.5(x-5) - Qx$

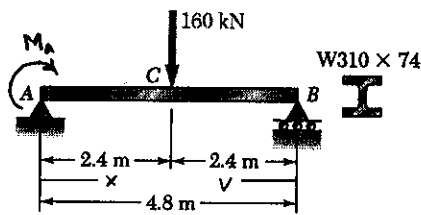
$$M = -3x + 7.5 - Qx \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = -x$$

$$\int_5^{10} M \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} dx = \int_5^{10} (3x^2 - 7.5x) dx = (3 \times \frac{1}{3} \times (10^3 - 5^3)) - (7.5 \times \frac{1}{2} \times (10^2 - 5^2)) = 593.75$$

$$S_A = \frac{1}{EI} \{ 62.5 + 593.75 \} = \frac{656.25}{7975} = 82.29 \times 10^{-3} \text{ ft} = 0.987 \text{ in.} \downarrow$$

PROBLEM 11.109

11.109 For the beam and loading shown, determine the slope at end A.. Use  $E = 200$  GPa



SOLUTION

Add couple  $M_A$  at point A.

Units: forces in kN, lengths in m.

$$E = 200 \times 10^9 \text{ Pa}, \quad I = 165 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4 = 165 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$$

$$EI = (200 \times 10^9)(165 \times 10^{-6}) = 33 \times 10^6 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}^2 = 33000 \text{ kN}\cdot\text{m}^2$$

$$\text{Reactions: } R_A = 80 - \frac{M_A}{4.8} \quad R_B = 80 + \frac{M_A}{4.8}$$

$$U = U_{AB} + U_{BC} = \int_0^{2.4} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx + \int_0^{2.4} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv \quad \delta \theta_A = \frac{\partial U}{\partial M_A} = \frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial M_A} + \frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial M_A}$$

$$\text{Over AB: } M = M_A + R_A x = M_A + 80x - \frac{M_A}{4.8} x \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_A} = \left(1 - \frac{x}{4.8}\right)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Set } M_A = 0 \quad \frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial M_A} &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{2.4} (80x) \left(1 - \frac{x}{4.8}\right) dx = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{2.4} (80x - 16.6667x^2) dx \\ &= \frac{1}{EI} \left\{ (80 \times \frac{1}{2} \times (2.4)^2) - (16.6667) \left(\frac{1}{3}\right) (2.4)^3 \right\} = \frac{153.6}{EI} \end{aligned}$$

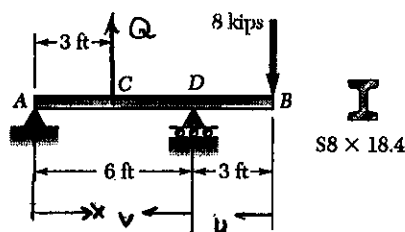
$$\text{Over BC: } M = R_B v = 80v + \frac{M_A}{4.8} v, \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_A} = \frac{1}{4.8} v$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Set } M_A = 0 \quad \frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial M_A} &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{2.4} (80v) \left(\frac{1}{4.8} v\right) dv = \frac{16.6667}{EI} \int_0^{2.4} v^2 dv \\ &= \frac{(16.6667)(2.4)^3}{3EI} = \frac{76.8}{EI} \end{aligned}$$

$$\delta \theta_A = \frac{1}{EI} \{ 153.6 + 76.8 \} = \frac{230.4}{33000} = 6.98 \times 10^{-3} \text{ rad. } \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

PROBLEM 11.110

11.110 For the beam and loading shown, determine the deflection at point C. Use  $E = 29 \times 10^3$  ksi.



SOLUTION

Units: Forces in kip, lengths in ft.

$$E = 29 \times 10^3 \text{ ksi} \quad I = 57.6 \text{ in}^4$$

$$EI = (29 \times 10^3)(57.6) = 1.6704 \times 10^6 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{ft}^2 = 11600 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{ft}^2$$

Add dummy force  $Q$  at point C. Reactions  $R_A = 4 + \frac{1}{2}Q \downarrow$ ,  $R_D = 12 - \frac{1}{2}Q \uparrow$

$$U = U_{AC} + U_{CD} + U_{DB} \quad S_c = \frac{\partial U}{\partial Q} = \frac{\partial U_{AC}}{\partial Q} + \frac{\partial U_{CD}}{\partial Q} + \frac{\partial U_{DB}}{\partial Q}$$

Over AC  $0 < x < 3$   $M = -(4 + \frac{1}{2}Q)x$   $\frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = -\frac{1}{2}x$  Set  $Q = 0$ .

$$\frac{\partial U_{AC}}{\partial Q} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^3 (4x)(\frac{1}{2}x) dx = \frac{2}{EI} \int_0^3 x^2 dx = \frac{(2)(3)^3}{3EI} = \frac{18}{EI}$$

Over CD  $0 < v < 3$   $M = R_D v - 8(v+3) = 12v - \frac{1}{2}Qv - 8v - 24 = 4v - 24 - \frac{1}{2}Qv$

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = -\frac{1}{2}v \quad \text{Set } Q = 0$$

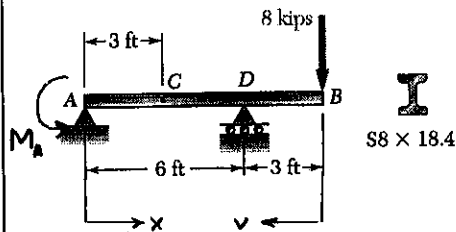
$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial U_{CD}}{\partial Q} &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^3 (24 - 4v)(\frac{1}{2}v) dv = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^3 (12v - 2v^2) dv = \frac{1}{EI} \left\{ (12)\frac{(3)^2}{2} - (2)\frac{(3)^3}{3} \right\} \\ &= \frac{36}{EI} \end{aligned}$$

Over DB  $0 < v < 3$   $M = -8v$   $\frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = 0$   $\frac{\partial U_{DB}}{\partial Q} = 0$

$$S_c = \frac{18}{EI} + \frac{36}{EI} + 0 = \frac{54}{11600} = 4.655 \times 10^{-3} \text{ ft} = 0.0559 \text{ in. } \uparrow$$

PROBLEM 11.111

11.111 For the beam and loading shown, determine the slope at end A. Use  $E = 29 \times 10^3$  ksi.



SOLUTION

Units: Forces in kips, lengths in ft.

$$E = 29 \times 10^3 \text{ ksi}, \quad I = 57.6 \text{ in}^4$$

$$EI = (29 \times 10^3)(57.6) = 1.6704 \times 10^6 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{in}^2 = 11660 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{ft}^2$$

Add dummy couple  $M_A$  at end A. Reactions:  $R_A = -4 + \frac{M_A}{6}$ ,  $R_B = 12 - \frac{M_A}{6}$

$$U = U_{AD} + U_{DB} \quad \delta \theta_A = \frac{\partial U}{\partial M_A} = \frac{\partial U_{AD}}{\partial M_A} + \frac{\partial U_{DB}}{\partial M_A}$$

Over AD  $0 < x < 6$   $M = -M_A + R_A x = -M_A - 4x + \frac{M_A}{6}x$

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial M_A} = -\left(1 - \frac{x}{6}\right) \quad \text{Set } M_A = 0.$$

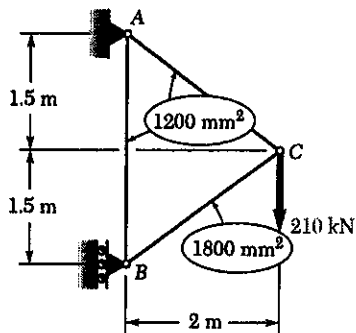
$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial U_{AD}}{\partial M_A} &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^6 (4x) \left(1 - \frac{x}{6}\right) dx = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^6 \left(4x - \frac{2}{3}x^2\right) dx = \frac{1}{EI} \left\{ (4) \frac{6^2}{2} - \frac{2}{3} \frac{6^3}{3} \right\} \\ &= \frac{24}{EI} \end{aligned}$$

Over DB  $0 < v < 3$   $M = -8v$   $\frac{\partial M}{\partial M_A} = 0$   $\frac{\partial U_{DB}}{\partial M_A} = 0$

$$\delta \theta_A = \frac{24}{EI} + 0 = \frac{24}{11660} = 2.07 \times 10^{-3} \text{ rad}$$

**PROBLEM 11.112**

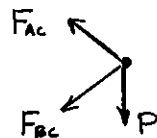
11.112 Each member of the truss shown is made of steel and has the cross-sectional area shown. Using  $E = 200$  GPa, determine the vertical deflection of joint C.


**SOLUTION**

Call the vertical load  $P$ . The vertical deflection of joint C is  $S_p$

$$S_p = \frac{\partial U}{\partial P} = \frac{\partial}{\partial P} \sum \frac{F^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{1}{E} \sum \frac{FL}{A} \frac{\partial F}{\partial P}$$

Joint C:  $\rightarrow + \sum F_x = 0 \quad -\frac{4}{5} F_{AC} - \frac{4}{5} F_{BC} = 0$



$\uparrow + \sum F_y \quad \frac{3}{5} F_{AC} + \frac{3}{5} F_{BC} - P = 0$

Solving simultaneously

$$F_{AC} = \frac{5}{6} P \quad F_{BC} = -\frac{5}{6} P$$

Joint B  $\uparrow + \sum F_y = 0$

$F_{AB} - \frac{3}{5} \cdot \frac{5}{6} P = 0$   
 $F_{AB} = \frac{1}{2} P$

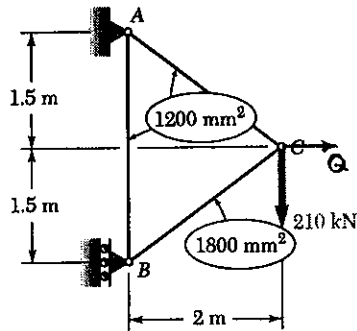
Member	F	$\partial F / \partial P$	L (m)	A ( $10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$ )	$F(\partial F / \partial P) L / A$
AB	$\frac{1}{2} P$	$\frac{1}{2}$	3	1200	625 P
AC	$\frac{5}{6} P$	$\frac{5}{6}$	2.5	1200	1446.76 P
BC	$-\frac{5}{6} P$	$-\frac{5}{6}$	2.5	1800	964.51 P
$\Sigma$					3036.27 P

$$S_p = \frac{1}{E} (3036.27 P) = \frac{(3036.27)(210 \times 10^3)}{200 \times 10^9} = 3.19 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$$= 3.19 \text{ mm} \downarrow$$

**PROBLEM 11.113**

11.113 Each member of the truss shown is made of steel and has the cross-sectional area shown. Using  $E = 200$  GPa, determine the horizontal deflection of joint C.

**SOLUTION**


Call the vertical force  $P$ . Add a dummy horizontal force  $Q$  (positive  $\rightarrow$ ) at joint C. The horizontal deflection of joint C is

$$\delta_Q = \frac{\partial U}{\partial Q} = \frac{\partial}{\partial Q} \sum \frac{F^2 L}{2EI} = \frac{1}{E} \sum \frac{FL}{A} \frac{\partial F}{\partial Q}$$

Joint C  $\rightarrow \sum F_x = 0$

$$-\frac{4}{5} F_{AC} - \frac{4}{5} F_{BC} + Q = 0$$

$\uparrow \sum F_y = 0$

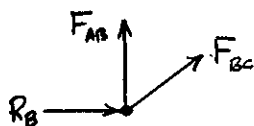
$$\frac{3}{5} F_{AC} - \frac{3}{5} F_{BC} - P = 0$$

Solving simultaneously  $F_{AC} = \frac{5}{6} P + \frac{5}{8} Q$   $F_{BC} = -\frac{5}{6} P + \frac{5}{8} Q$

Joint B  $\uparrow \sum F_y = 0$

$$F_{AB} + \frac{3}{5} F_{BC} = 0$$

$$F_{AB} = -\frac{3}{5} F_{BC} = \frac{1}{2} P - \frac{5}{8} Q$$



Member	$F$	$\partial F / \partial Q$	$L(m)$	$A(10^6 m^2)$	$F(\partial F / \partial Q) L / A$ with $Q=0$
AB	$\frac{1}{2} P - \frac{5}{8} Q$	$-\frac{5}{8}$	3	1200	$-468.75 P$
AC	$\frac{5}{6} P + \frac{5}{8} Q$	$+\frac{5}{8}$	2.5	1200	$1085.07 P$
BC	$-\frac{5}{6} P + \frac{5}{8} Q$	$+\frac{5}{8}$	2.5	1800	$-723.38 P$
					$-107.06 P$

$$\delta_Q = \frac{1}{E} (-107.06 P) = -\frac{(107.06)(210 \times 10^3)}{200 \times 10^9} = -0.1124 \times 10^{-3} m$$

$$= 0.1124 mm \leftarrow$$

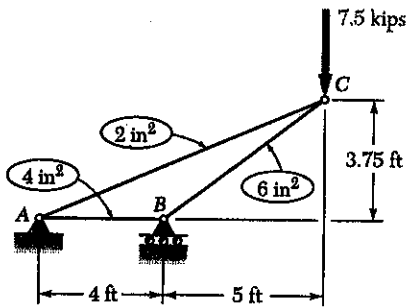


PROBLEM 11.114

11.114 and 11.115 Each member of the truss shown is made of steel and has the cross-sectional area shown. Using  $E = 29 \times 10^6$  psi, determine the deflection indicated.

11.114 Vertical deflection of joint C.

SOLUTION



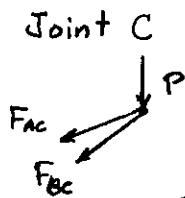
Call the vertical load  $P$ . The vertical deflection of joint C is  $\delta_P$

$$\delta_P = \frac{\partial U}{\partial P} = \frac{\partial}{\partial P} \sum \frac{F^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{1}{E} \sum \frac{FL}{A} \frac{\partial F}{\partial P}$$

Geometry  $\overline{AC} = \sqrt{9^2 + 3.75^2} = 9.75 \text{ ft} = 117 \text{ in.}$

$\overline{BC} = \sqrt{5^2 + 3.75^2} = 6.25 \text{ ft} = 75 \text{ in.}$

$4 \text{ ft} = 48 \text{ in.}, 5 \text{ ft} = 60 \text{ in.}, 3.75 \text{ ft} = 45 \text{ in.}$

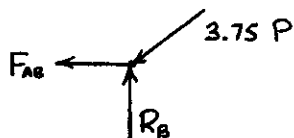


$$+\rightarrow \sum F_x = 0 \quad -\frac{108}{117} F_{AC} - \frac{60}{75} F_{BC} = 0$$

$$+\uparrow \sum F_y = 0 \quad -\frac{45}{117} F_{AC} - \frac{45}{75} F_{BC} - P = 0$$

Solving simultaneously  $F_{AC} = 3.25 P, F_{BC} = -3.75 P$

Joint B



$$+\rightarrow \sum F_{AB} = 0 \quad -F_{AB} - \frac{60}{75} F_{AC} = 0$$

$$F_{AB} = -3.00 P.$$

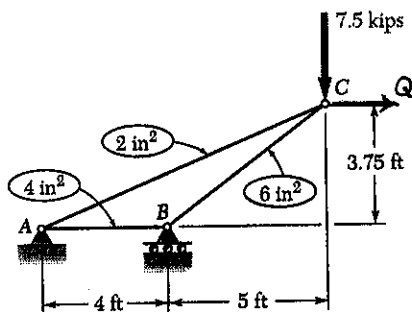
Member	F	$\partial F / \partial P$	L (in)	A (in <sup>2</sup> )	$F(\partial F / \partial P)L / A$
AB	$-3.00 P$	$-3.00$	48	4	$108.00 P$
AC	$3.25 P$	$3.25$	117	2	$617.91 P$
BC	$-3.75 P$	$-3.75$	75	6	$175.78 P$
$\Sigma$					$901.69 P$

$$\delta_P = \frac{901.69 P}{E} = \frac{(901.69)(7.5 \times 10^3)}{29 \times 10^6} = 0.233 \text{ in.} \downarrow$$

**PROBLEM 11.115**

11.114 and 11.115 Each member of the truss shown is made of steel and has the cross-sectional area shown. Using  $E = 29 \times 10^6$  psi, determine the deflection indicated.

11.115 Horizontal deflection of joint C.


**SOLUTION**

Call the vertical load  $P$ . Add horizontal dummy load  $Q$  at joint C. The horizontal deflection of joint C is

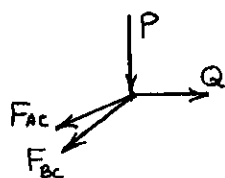
$$S_Q = \frac{\partial U}{\partial Q} = \frac{\partial}{\partial Q} \sum \frac{F^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{1}{E} \sum \frac{FL}{A} \frac{\partial F}{\partial Q}$$

Geometry  $\bar{AC} = \sqrt{9^2 + 3.75^2} = 9.75 \text{ ft} = 117 \text{ in}$

$\bar{BC} = \sqrt{5^2 + 3.75^2} = 6.25 \text{ ft} = 75 \text{ in}$

$4 \text{ ft} = 48 \text{ in}, 5 \text{ ft} = 60 \text{ in}, 3.75 \text{ ft} = 45 \text{ in}$

Joint C



$$+\rightarrow \sum F_x = 0 \quad -\frac{108}{117} F_{AC} - \frac{60}{75} F_{BC} + Q = 0$$

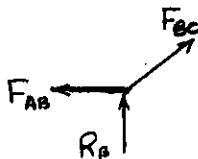
$$+\uparrow \sum F_y = 0 \quad -\frac{45}{117} F_{AC} - \frac{45}{75} F_{BC} - P = 0$$

Solving simultaneously

$$F_{AC} = 3.25 P + 2.4375 Q$$

$$F_{BC} = -3.75 P - 1.5625 Q$$

Joint B



$$+\rightarrow \sum F_x = 0 \quad \frac{4}{5} F_{AC} - F_{AB} = 0$$

$$F_{AB} = \frac{4}{5} F_{BC} = -3.00 P - 1.25 Q$$

Member	F	$\partial F / \partial Q$	L (in.)	A (in²)	$F(\partial F / \partial Q)L/A$
AB	$-3.00 P - 1.25 Q$	-1.25	48	4	$45.00 P$
AC	$3.25 P + 2.4375 Q$	2.4375	117	2	$463.43 P$
BC	$-3.75 P - 1.5625 Q$	-1.5625	75	6	$73.24 P$
$\Sigma$					$581.67 P$

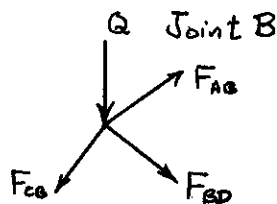
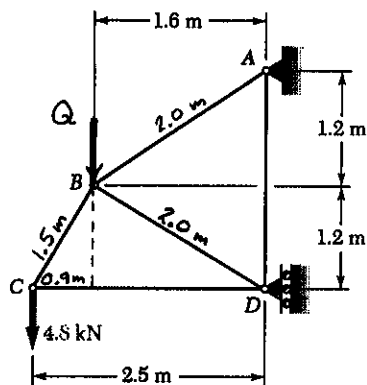
$$S_Q = \frac{581.67 P}{E} = \frac{(581.67)(7.5 \times 10^3)}{29 \times 10^6} = 0.1504 \text{ in.} \rightarrow$$

PROBLEM 11.116

11.116 and 11.117 Each member of the truss shown is made of steel and has a cross-sectional area of 500 mm<sup>2</sup>. Using  $E = 200$  GPa, determine the deflection indicated.

11.116 Vertical deflection of joint B.

SOLUTION



Find the length of each member as shown.

Add dummy vertical force  $Q$  at joint B.

$$S_B = \frac{\partial U}{\partial Q} = \frac{\partial}{\partial Q} \sum \frac{F^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{1}{EA} \sum F \frac{\partial F}{\partial Q} L$$

$$\text{Joint C} \quad +\uparrow \sum F_y = 0 \quad \frac{4}{5} F_{CB} - 4.8 = 0$$

$$F_{CB} = 6.0 \text{ kN}$$

$$+\rightarrow \sum F_x = 0 \quad \frac{3}{5} F_{CB} + F_{CD} = 0$$

$$F_{CD} = -3.6 \text{ kN}$$

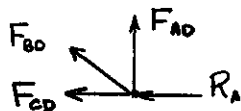
$$+\rightarrow \sum F_x = 0 \quad \frac{4}{5} F_{AB} + \frac{4}{5} F_{BD} - 3.6 = 0$$

$$+\uparrow \sum F_y = 0 \quad \frac{3}{5} F_{AB} - \frac{3}{5} F_{BD} - 4.8 - Q = 0$$

$$\text{Solving simultaneously} \quad F_{AB} = 6.25 + 0.8333 Q \text{ kN}$$

$$F_{BD} = -1.75 - 0.8333 Q \text{ kN}$$

Joint D



$$+\uparrow \sum F_y = 0 \quad \frac{3}{5} F_{BD} + F_{AD} = 0$$

$$F_{AD} = -\frac{3}{5} F_{BD} = 1.05 + 0.5 Q$$

Member	$F$ ( $10^3$ N)	$\partial F / \partial Q$	$L$ (m)	with $Q = 0$ $F(\partial F / \partial Q)L$ ( $10^3$ N·m)
AB	$6.25 + 0.8333 Q$	0.8333	2.0	10.4167
AD	$1.05 + 0.5 Q$	0.5	2.4	1.26
BD	$-1.75 - 0.8333 Q$	-0.8333	2.0	2.9167
BC	6.0	0	1.5	0
CD	-3.6	0	2.5	0
$\Sigma$				14.593

$$S_B = \frac{1}{EA} \sum F(\partial F / \partial Q)L = \frac{14.593 \times 10^3}{(200 \times 10^9)(500 \times 10^{-6})} = 145.9 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}$$

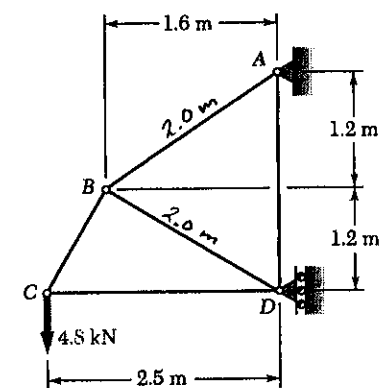
$$= 0.1459 \text{ mm} \downarrow$$

PROBLEM 11.117

11.116 and 11.117 Each member of the truss shown is made of steel and has a cross-sectional area of 500 mm<sup>2</sup>. Using  $E = 200$  GPa, determine the deflection indicated.

11.117 Horizontal deflection of joint B.

SOLUTION



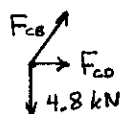
Find the length of each member as shown.

Add dummy horizontal force  $Q$  at joint B.

$$S_B = \frac{\partial U}{\partial Q} = \frac{\partial}{\partial Q} \sum \frac{F^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{1}{EA} \sum F \frac{\partial F}{\partial Q} L$$

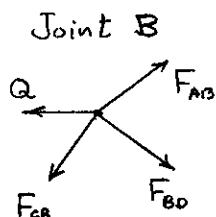
Joint C  $\uparrow \sum F_y = 0$   $\frac{4}{5} F_{CB} - 4.8 = 0$

$$F_{CB} = 6.0 \text{ kN}$$



$\rightarrow \sum F_x = 0$   $\frac{3}{5} F_{CB} + F_{CD} = 0$

$$F_{CD} = -3.6 \text{ kN}$$



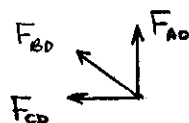
$\rightarrow \sum F_x = 0$   $\frac{4}{5} F_{AB} + \frac{4}{5} F_{BD} - 3.6 - Q = 0$

$\uparrow \sum F_y = 0$   $\frac{3}{5} F_{AB} - \frac{3}{5} F_{BD} - 4.8 = 0$

Solving simultaneously  $F_{AB} = 6.25 + 0.625Q \text{ kN}$

$$F_{BD} = -1.75 + 0.625Q \text{ kN}$$

Joint D



$\uparrow \sum F_y = 0$   $\frac{3}{5} F_{BD} + F_{AD} = 0$

$$F_{AD} = -\frac{3}{5} F_{BD} = 1.05 - 0.375Q$$

Member	$F$ $10^3 \text{ N}$	$\partial F / \partial Q$	$L$ (m)	$F(\partial F / \partial Q)L$ ( $10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ )
AB	$6.25 + 0.625Q$	0.625	2.0	7.8125
AD	$1.05 + 0.375Q$	-0.375	2.4	-0.9450
BD	$-1.75 + 0.625Q$	0.625	2.0	-2.1875
BC	6.0	0	1.5	0
CD	-3.6	0	2.5	0
$\Sigma$				4.680

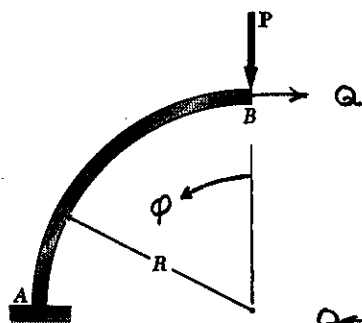
$$S_B = \frac{1}{EA} \sum F(\partial F / \partial Q)L = \frac{4.680 \times 10^3}{(200 \times 10^9)(500 \times 10^{-6})} = 46.8 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}$$

$$= 0.0468 \text{ mm} \leftarrow$$

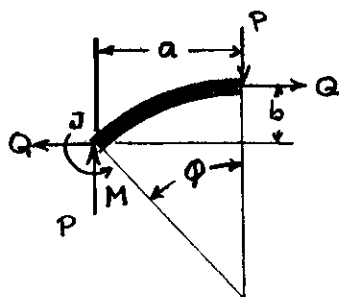
PROBLEM 11.118

\*11.118 For the uniform rod and loading shown and using Castigliano's theorem, determine (a) the horizontal deflection of point B, (b) the vertical deflection of point B.

SOLUTION



Q Add dummy load Q at point B.  
Use polar coordinate  $\phi$



$$U = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{M^2}{2EI} R d\phi$$

Bending moment

$$+\circlearrowleft \sum M_J = 0 \quad M - Pa - Qb = 0$$

$$M = Pa + Qb \\ = PR \sin \phi + QR(1 - \cos \phi)$$

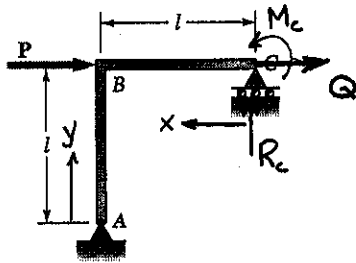
$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial P} = R \sin \phi \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = R(1 - \cos \phi) \quad \text{Set } Q = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} (a) \quad \delta_a &= \frac{\partial U}{\partial Q} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} M \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} R d\phi = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} PR \sin \phi R(1 - \cos \phi) R d\phi \\ &= \frac{PR^3}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (\sin \phi - \sin \phi \cos \phi) d\phi = \frac{PR^3}{EI} \left( -\cos \phi - \frac{1}{2} \sin^2 \phi \right) \Big|_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \\ &= \frac{PR^3}{EI} \left( -\cos \frac{\pi}{2} + \cos 0 - \frac{1}{2} \sin^2 \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \sin^2 0 \right) \\ &= \frac{PR^3}{EI} \left( 0 + 1 - \frac{1}{2} + 0 \right) = \frac{1}{2} \frac{PR^3}{EI} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} (b) \quad \delta_p &= \frac{\partial U}{\partial P} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} M \frac{\partial M}{\partial P} R d\phi = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} PR \sin \phi R \sin \phi R d\phi \\ &= \frac{PR^3}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^2 \phi d\phi = \frac{PR^3}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{1}{2} (1 - \cos 2\phi) d\phi \\ &= \frac{PR^3}{EI} \left( \frac{1}{2} \phi - \frac{1}{2} \sin 2\phi \right) \Big|_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} = \frac{PR^3}{EI} \left( \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \cdot 0 - \frac{1}{2} \sin \pi + \frac{1}{2} \sin 0 \right) \\ &= \frac{PR^3}{EI} \left( \frac{\pi}{4} - 0 - 0 + 0 \right) = \frac{\pi}{4} \frac{PR^3}{EI} \end{aligned}$$

PROBLEM 11.119

11.119 Two rods  $AB$  and  $BC$  of the same flexural rigidity  $EI$  are welded together at  $B$ . For the loading shown, determine (a) the deflection of point  $C$ , (b) the slope of member  $BC$  at point  $C$ .



SOLUTION

Add dummy force  $Q$  and dummy couple  $M_c$  at  $C$ .

$$\circlearrowleft \Sigma M_A = 0 \quad R_c l + M_c + (P+Q)l = 0$$

$$R_c = P + Q + \frac{M_c}{l}$$

$$\rightarrow \Sigma F_x = 0 \quad P + Q + R_{Ax} = 0 \quad R_{Ax} = P + Q \leftarrow$$

Member  $AB$ :  $M = R_{Ax}y = (P+Q)y, \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = y, \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_c} = 0$

$$U_{AB} = \int_0^l \frac{M^2}{2EI} dy \quad \text{Set } Q = 0 \text{ and } M_c = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial Q} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l M \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} dy = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l (Py)(y) dy = \frac{1}{3} \frac{Pl^3}{EI}$$

$$\frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial M_c} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l M \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_c} dx = 0$$

Member  $BC$ :  $M = M_c + R_c x = M_c + (P + Q + \frac{M_c}{l})x$

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = x, \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_c} = 1 - \frac{x}{l}$$

$$U_{BC} = \int_0^l \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx \quad \text{Set } Q = 0 \text{ and } M_c = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial Q} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l M \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} dx = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l (Px)x dx = \frac{1}{3} \frac{Pl^3}{EI}$$

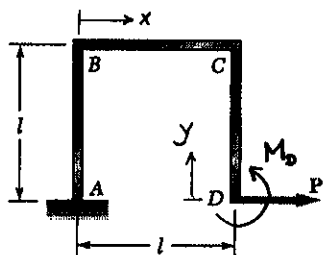
$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial U}{\partial M_c} &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l M \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_c} dx = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l (Px) \left(1 - \frac{x}{l}\right) dx = \frac{P}{EI} \int_0^l \left(x - \frac{x^2}{l}\right) dx \\ &= \frac{P}{EI} \left(\frac{1}{2}l^2 - \frac{1}{3}l^2\right) = \frac{1}{6} \frac{Pl^3}{EI} \end{aligned}$$

(a) Deflection at  $C \quad \delta_c = \frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial Q} + \frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial Q} = \frac{2}{3} \frac{Pl^3}{EI} \rightarrow$

(b) Slope at  $C \quad \theta_c = \frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial M_c} + \frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial M_c} = \frac{1}{6} \frac{Pl^3}{EI} \curvearrowright$

**PROBLEM 11.120**

11.120 A uniform rod of flexural rigidity  $EI$  is bent and loaded as shown. Determine (a) the horizontal deflection of point D, (b) the slope at point D.


**SOLUTION**

Add dummy couple  $M_D$  at point D.

Reactions at A:  $R_{Ay} = 0$ ,  $R_{Ax} = P \leftarrow$ ,  $M_A = M_D \curvearrowright$

Member AB:  $M = M_A + R_{Ay} = M_D + P y$   $\frac{\partial M}{\partial P} = y$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial M_D} = 1$

$U_{AB} = \int_0^l \frac{M^2}{2EI} dy$  Set  $M_D = 0$

$\frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial P} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l M \frac{\partial M}{\partial P} dy = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l (P y) y dy = \frac{P l^3}{3EI}$

$\frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial M_D} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l M \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_D} dy = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l (P y) (1) dy = \frac{P l^2}{2EI}$

Member BC:  $M = M_A + R_{Ax} l = M_D + P l$   $\frac{\partial M}{\partial P} = l$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial M_D} = 1$

$U_{BC} = \int_0^l \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx$  Set  $M_D = 0$

$\frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial P} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l M \frac{\partial M}{\partial P} dx = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l (P l) (l) dx = \frac{P l^3}{EI}$

$\frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial M_D} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l M \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_D} dx = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l (P l) (1) dx = \frac{P l^2}{EI}$

Member CD:  $M = M_D + P y$   $\frac{\partial M}{\partial P} = y$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial M_D} = 1$

$U_{CD} = \int_0^l \frac{M^2}{2EI} dy$  Set  $M_D = 0$

$\frac{\partial U_{CD}}{\partial P} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l M \frac{\partial M}{\partial P} dy = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l (P y) (y) dy = \frac{P l^3}{3EI}$

$\frac{\partial U_{CD}}{\partial M_D} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l M \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_D} dy = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l (P y) (1) dy = \frac{P l^2}{2EI}$

(a) horizontal deflection of point D.

$\delta_P = \frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial P} + \frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial P} + \frac{\partial U_{CD}}{\partial P} = \left(\frac{1}{3} + 1 + \frac{1}{3}\right) \frac{P l^3}{EI} = \frac{5}{3} \frac{P l^3}{EI} \rightarrow$

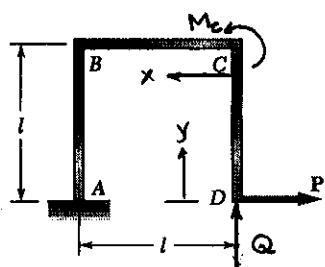
(b) slope at point D

$\theta_D = \frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial M_D} + \frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial M_D} + \frac{\partial U_{CD}}{\partial M_D} = \left(\frac{1}{2} + 1 + \frac{1}{2}\right) \frac{P l^2}{EI} = 2 \frac{P l^2}{EI} \curvearrowright$

PROBLEM 11.121

11.121 A uniform rod of flexural rigidity  $EI$  is bent and loaded as shown. Determine (a) the vertical deflection of point D, (b) the slope of BC at point C.

SOLUTION



Add dummy force  $Q$  at point D and dummy couple  $M_c$  at point C.

Reactions at A:  $R_{Ax} = P \leftarrow$ ,  $R_{Ay} = Q \downarrow$   
 $M_A = Ql + M_c \curvearrowright$

Member AB:  $M = M_A + R_{Ay}y = Ql + M_c + Py$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = l$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial M_c} = 1$   
 $U_{AB} = \int_0^l \frac{M^2}{2EI} dy$  Set  $Q=0$  and  $M_c=0$

$$\frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial Q} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l M \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} dy = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l (Py)(l) dy = \frac{Pl^3}{2EI}$$

$$\frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial M_c} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l M \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_c} dy = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l (Py)(1) dy = \frac{Pl^2}{2EI}$$

Member BC:  $M = M_c + Pl + Qx$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = x$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial M_c} = 1$

$$U_{BC} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx \quad \text{Set } Q=0 \text{ and } M_c=0$$

$$\frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial Q} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l M \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} dx = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l (Pl)(x) dx = \frac{Pl^3}{2EI}$$

$$\frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial M_c} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l M \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_c} dx = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^l (Pl)(1) dx = \frac{Pl^2}{EI}$$

Member CD:  $M = Py$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = 0$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial M_c} = 0$

$$\frac{\partial U_{CD}}{\partial Q} = 0 \quad \frac{\partial U_{CD}}{\partial M_c} = 0$$

(a) vertical deflection of point D

$$\delta_Q = \frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial Q} + \frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial Q} + \frac{\partial U_{CD}}{\partial Q} = \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + 0\right) \frac{Pl^3}{EI} = \frac{Pl^3}{EI} \uparrow$$

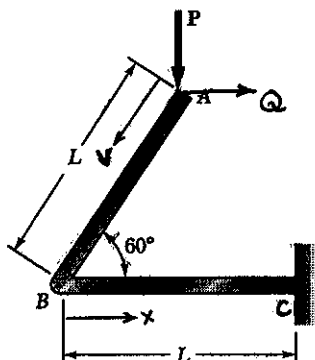
(b) slope of BC at C

$$\theta_c = \frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial M_c} + \frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial M_c} + \frac{\partial U_{CD}}{\partial M_c} = \left(\frac{1}{2} + 1 + 0\right) \frac{Pl^2}{EI} = \frac{3}{2} \frac{Pl^2}{EI} \triangleleft$$



PROBLEM 11.122

11.122 A uniform rod of flexural rigidity  $EI$  is bent and loaded as shown. Determine (a) the vertical deflection of point A, (b) the horizontal deflection of point A.



SOLUTION

Add dummy horizontal force  $Q$  at point A.

Over AB  $M = \frac{1}{2}Pv + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}Qv$

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial P} = \frac{1}{2}v \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}v$$

$$U_{AB} = \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv \quad \text{Set } Q = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial P} &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^L M \frac{\partial M}{\partial P} dv = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^L \left(\frac{1}{2}Pv\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}v\right) dv \\ &= \frac{1}{12} \frac{PL^3}{EI} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial Q} &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^L M \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} dv = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^L \left(\frac{1}{2}Pv\right)\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} dv \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{12} \frac{PL^3}{EI} \end{aligned}$$

Over BC  $M = -P\left(x - \frac{L}{2}\right) + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}QL$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial P} = -\left(x - \frac{L}{2}\right)$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}L$

$$U_{BC} = \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx \quad \text{Set } Q = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial P} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^L M \frac{\partial M}{\partial P} dx = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^L P\left(x - \frac{L}{2}\right)^2 dx = \frac{P}{3EI} \left(x - \frac{L}{2}\right)^3 \Big|_0^L = \frac{1}{12} \frac{PL^3}{EI}$$

$$\frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial Q} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^L M \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} dx = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^L P\left(x - \frac{L}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}L\right) dx = -\frac{\sqrt{3}P}{4EI} \left(x - \frac{L}{2}\right)^2 \Big|_0^L = 0$$

(a) vertical deflection of point A

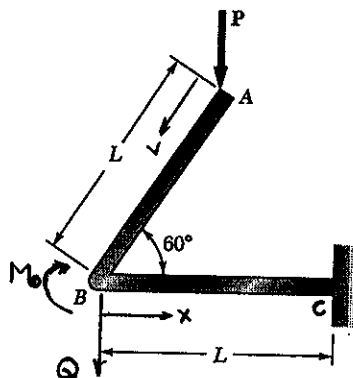
$$\delta_P = \frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial P} + \frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial P} = \frac{1}{6} \frac{PL^3}{EI} \downarrow$$

(b) horizontal deflection of point A

$$\delta_Q = \frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial Q} + \frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial Q} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{12} \frac{PL^3}{EI} = 0.1443 \frac{PL^3}{EI} \rightarrow$$

PROBLEM 11.123

11.123 A uniform rod of flexural rigidity  $EI$  is bent and loaded as shown. Determine (a) the vertical deflection of point B, (b) the slope of BC at point B.



SOLUTION

Add dummy vertical  $Q$  and dummy couple  $M_0$  at B.

Over AB  $M = \frac{1}{2} P v$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = 0$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial M_0} = 0$

$$U_{AB} = \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv$$

$$\frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial Q} = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial M_0} = 0$$

Over BC  $M = -P(x - \frac{L}{2}) - Qx + M_0$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} = -x$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial M_0} = 1$

$$U_{BC} = \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx$$

Set  $Q = 0$  and  $M_0 = 0$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial Q} &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^L M \frac{\partial M}{\partial Q} dx = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^L P(x - \frac{L}{2}) x dx = \frac{P}{EI} \left[ \frac{L^3}{3} - (\frac{L}{2}) \frac{L^2}{2} \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{12} \frac{PL^3}{EI} \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial M_0} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^L M \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_0} dx = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^L P(x - \frac{L}{2}) dx = 0$$

(a) vertical deflection of point B

$$\delta_B = \frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial Q} + \frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial Q} = \frac{1}{12} \frac{PL^3}{EI} \downarrow$$

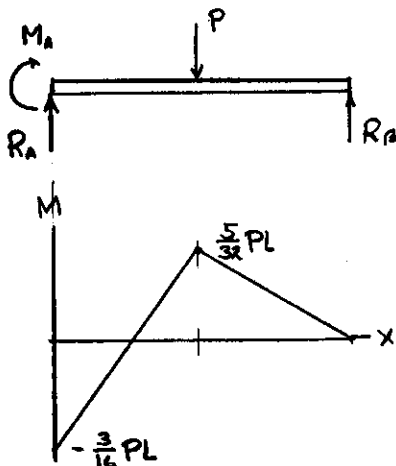
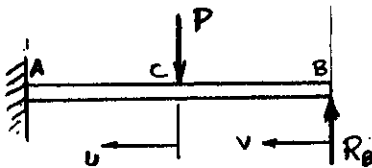
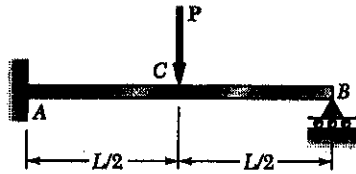
(b) slope of BC at point B

$$\theta_B = \frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial M_0} + \frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial M_0} = 0$$

PROBLEM 11.124

11.124 Determine the reaction at the roller support and draw the bending moment diagram for the beam and loading shown.

SOLUTION



Remove support B and add reaction  $R_B$  as a load.

$$U = U_{AC} + U_{CB} = \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} \frac{M^2}{2EI} du + \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv$$

$$y_B = \frac{\partial U}{\partial R_B} = \frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial R_B} + \frac{\partial U_{CB}}{\partial R_B} = 0$$

Over AC:  $M = R_B(u + \frac{L}{2}) - Pu$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial R_B} = (u + \frac{L}{2})$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial R_B} &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} [R_B(u + \frac{L}{2}) - Pu](u + \frac{L}{2}) du \\ &= \frac{R_B}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} (u + \frac{L}{2})^2 du - \frac{P}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} u(u + \frac{L}{2}) du \\ &= \frac{R_B}{3EI} [L^3 - (\frac{L}{2})^3] - \frac{P}{EI} [\frac{1}{3}(\frac{L}{2})^3 + \frac{L}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(\frac{L}{2})^2] \\ &= \frac{7}{24} \frac{R_B L^3}{EI} - \frac{5}{48} \frac{PL^3}{EI} \end{aligned}$$

Over CB:  $M = R_B v$ ,  $\frac{\partial M}{\partial R_B} = v$

$$\frac{\partial U_{CB}}{\partial R_B} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} (R_B v) v dv = \frac{R_B}{3EI} (\frac{L}{2})^3 = \frac{1}{24} \frac{R_B L^3}{EI}$$

$$y_B = (\frac{7}{24} + \frac{1}{24}) \frac{R_B L^3}{EI} - \frac{5}{48} \frac{PL^3}{EI} = 0$$

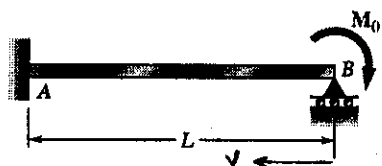
$$R_B = \frac{5}{16} P \uparrow$$

$$M_C = R_B \frac{L}{2} = \frac{5}{32} PL$$

$$M_A = R_B L - P \frac{L}{2} = (\frac{5}{16} - \frac{1}{2}) PL = -\frac{3}{16} PL$$

PROBLEM 11.125

11.125 Determine the reaction at the roller support and draw the bending moment diagram for the beam and loading shown.



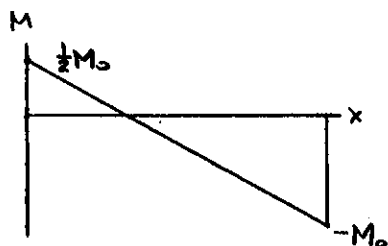
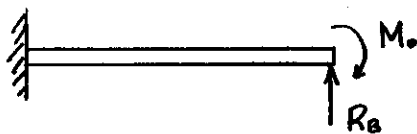
SOLUTION

Remove support B and add reaction  $R_B$  as a load.

$$U = \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv$$

$$y_B = \frac{\partial U}{\partial R_B} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^L M \frac{\partial M}{\partial R_B} dv = 0$$

$$M = R_B v - M_0 \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial R_B} = v$$



$$y_B = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^L (R_B v - M_0) v dv$$

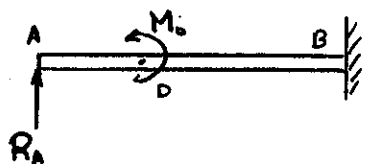
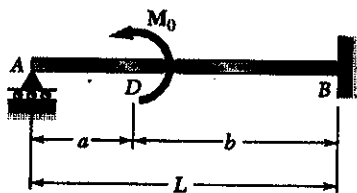
$$= \frac{R_B}{EI} \int_0^L v^2 dv - \frac{M_0}{EI} \int_0^L v dv$$

$$= \frac{R_B L^3}{3EI} - \frac{M_0 L^2}{2EI} = 0 \quad R_B = \frac{3}{2} \frac{M_0}{L} \uparrow$$

$$M_A = R_B - M_0 = \frac{3}{2} M_0 - M_0 = \frac{1}{2} M_0$$

PROBLEM 11.126

11.126 Determine the reaction at the roller support and draw the bending moment diagram for the beam and loading shown.



SOLUTION

Remove support A and add reaction  $R_A$  as a load.

$$U = \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx$$

$$\delta_A = \frac{\partial U}{\partial R_A} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^L M \frac{\partial M}{\partial R_A} dx = 0$$

Portion AD  $0 < x < a$   $M = R_A x$   $\frac{\partial M}{\partial R_A} = x$

$$\frac{\partial U_{AD}}{\partial R_A} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^a (R_A x)(x) dx = \frac{R_A a^3}{3EI}$$

Portion DB  $(a < x < L)$   $M = R_A x - M_0$   $\frac{\partial M}{\partial R_A} = x$

$$\frac{\partial U_{DB}}{\partial R_A} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_a^L (R_A x - M_0)(x) dx = \frac{1}{EI} \left\{ \frac{1}{3} R_A (L^3 - a^3) - \frac{1}{2} M_0 (L^2 - a^2) \right\}$$

$$\delta_A = \frac{\partial U_{AD}}{\partial R_A} + \frac{\partial U_{DB}}{\partial R_A} = \frac{1}{EI} \left\{ R_A \left( \frac{1}{3} a^3 + \frac{1}{3} L^3 - \frac{1}{3} a^3 \right) - \frac{1}{2} M_0 (L^2 - a^2) \right\} = 0$$

$$R_A = \frac{\frac{3}{2} M_0 (L^2 - a^2)}{L^3} = \frac{3}{2} \frac{M_0 b(L+a)}{L^3} \quad \uparrow$$

$$M_A = 0$$

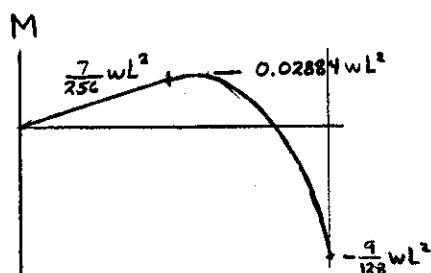
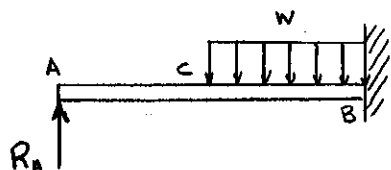
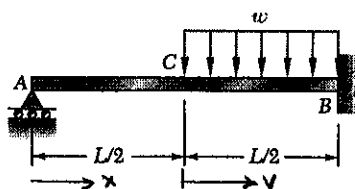
$$M_{D-} = R_A a = \frac{3}{2} \frac{M_0 a b(L+a)}{L^3}$$

$$M_{D+} = M_{D-} + M_0 = \frac{3}{2} \frac{M_0 a b(L+a)}{L^3} - M_0$$

$$M_B = R_A L - M_0 = \frac{3}{2} \frac{M_0 b(L+a)}{L^2} - M_0$$

**PROBLEM 11.127**

11.127 Determine the reaction at the roller support and draw the bending moment diagram for the beam and loading shown.


**SOLUTION**

Remove support A and add reaction  $R_A$  as a load.

$$U = \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx + \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv$$

$$\delta_A = \frac{\partial U}{\partial R_A} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} M \frac{\partial M}{\partial R_A} dx + \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} M \frac{\partial M}{\partial R_A} dv = 0$$

Portion AC:  $0 < x < \frac{L}{2}$   $M = R_A x$   $\frac{\partial M}{\partial R_A} = x$

$$\frac{\partial U_{AC}}{\partial R_A} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} (R_A x)(x) dx = \frac{R_A L^3}{24 EI}$$

Portion CB  $0 < v < \frac{L}{2}$

$$M = R_A \left(v + \frac{L}{2}\right) - \frac{1}{2} w v^2 \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial R_A} = \left(v + \frac{L}{2}\right)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial U_{CB}}{\partial R_A} &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} \left[ R_A \left(v + \frac{L}{2}\right) - \frac{1}{2} w v^2 \right] \left(v + \frac{L}{2}\right) dv \\ &= \frac{1}{EI} \left\{ R_A \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} \left(v + \frac{L}{2}\right)^2 dv - \frac{1}{2} w \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} \left(v^3 + \frac{L}{2} v^2\right) dv \right\} \end{aligned}$$

$$= \frac{R_A}{EI} \left[ \frac{1}{3} L^3 - \frac{1}{3} \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^3 \right] - \frac{w}{2EI} \left[ \frac{1}{4} \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^4 + \frac{L}{2} \frac{1}{3} \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^3 \right]$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{24}\right) \frac{R_A L^3}{EI} - \frac{7}{384} \frac{w L^4}{EI}$$

$$\delta_A = \frac{\partial U_{AC}}{\partial R_A} + \frac{\partial U_{CB}}{\partial R_A} = \frac{1}{3} \frac{R_A L^3}{EI} - \frac{7}{384} \frac{w L^4}{EI} = 0$$

$$R_A = \frac{7}{128} w L \quad \uparrow$$

Over AC  $M = \frac{7}{128} w L x$

$$M_c = \frac{7}{256} w L^2 = 0.02734 w L^2 \quad \blacktriangleleft$$

Over CB  $M = \frac{7}{128} w L \left(v + \frac{L}{2}\right) - \frac{1}{2} w v^2$

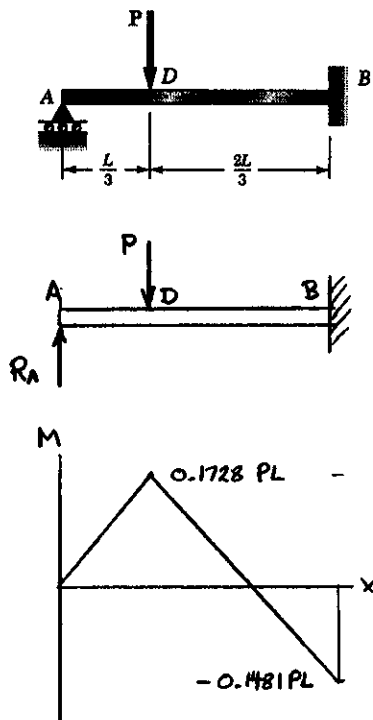
$$\begin{aligned} M_B &= \frac{7}{128} w L^2 - \frac{1}{2} w \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^2 = -\frac{9}{128} w L^2 \\ &= -0.07031 w L^2 \quad \blacktriangleleft \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{dM}{dv} = \frac{7}{128} w L - w v_m = 0 \quad v_m = \frac{7}{128} L$$

$$\begin{aligned} M_m &= \frac{7}{128} w L \left(\frac{7}{128} L + \frac{L}{2}\right) - \frac{1}{2} w \left(\frac{7}{128} L\right)^2 \\ &= \frac{945}{32768} w L^2 = 0.02884 w L^2 \quad \blacktriangleleft \end{aligned}$$

PROBLEM 11.128

11.128 Determine the reaction at the roller support and draw the bending moment diagram for the beam and loading shown.



SOLUTION

Remove support A and add reaction  $R_A$  as a load.

$$U = \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx$$

$$\delta_A = \frac{\partial U}{\partial R_A} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^L M \frac{\partial M}{\partial R_A} dx$$

Portion AD  $0 < x < \frac{L}{3}$   $M = R_A x$   $\frac{\partial M}{\partial R_A} = x$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial U_{AD}}{\partial R_A} &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{3}} M \frac{\partial M}{\partial R_A} dx = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{3}} (R_A x)(x) dx \\ &= \frac{R_A}{3EI} \left(\frac{L}{3}\right)^3 = \frac{1}{81} \frac{R_A L^3}{EI} \end{aligned}$$

Portion DB  $\frac{L}{3} < x < L$   $M = R_A x - P(x - \frac{L}{3})$

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial R_A} = x$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial U_{DB}}{\partial R_A} &= \frac{1}{EI} \int_{\frac{L}{3}}^L M \frac{\partial M}{\partial R_A} dx = \frac{1}{EI} \int_{\frac{L}{3}}^L [R_A x - P(x - \frac{L}{3})] x dx \\ &= \frac{R_A}{EI} \int_{\frac{L}{3}}^L x^2 dx - \frac{P}{EI} \int_{\frac{L}{3}}^L (x^2 - \frac{L}{3} x) dx \\ &= \frac{R_A}{3EI} \left[ L^3 - \left(\frac{L}{3}\right)^3 \right] - \frac{P}{EI} \left[ \frac{1}{3} \left( L^3 - \left(\frac{L}{3}\right)^3 \right) - \frac{L}{6} \left( L^2 - \left(\frac{L}{3}\right)^2 \right) \right] \\ &= \left( \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{81} \right) \frac{R_A L^3}{EI} - \left( \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{81} - \frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{54} \right) \frac{PL^3}{EI} \end{aligned}$$

$$\delta_A = \frac{\partial U_{AD}}{\partial R_A} + \frac{\partial U_{DB}}{\partial R_A} = \left( \frac{1}{81} + \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{81} \right) \frac{R_A L^3}{EI} - \frac{14}{81} \frac{PL^3}{EI} = \frac{1}{3} \frac{R_A L^3}{EI} - \frac{14}{81} \frac{PL^3}{EI} = 0$$

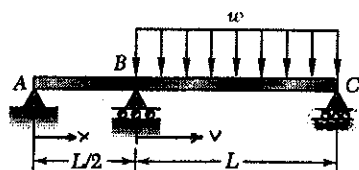
$$R_A = \frac{14}{27} P$$

Bending moments  $M_D = R_A \left(\frac{L}{3}\right) = \frac{14}{81} PL = 0.1728 PL$

$$M_B = R_A L - P\left(\frac{2L}{3}\right) = -\frac{4}{27} PL = -0.1481 PL$$

PROBLEM 11.129

11.129 For the uniform beam and loading shown, determine the reaction at each support.



SOLUTION

Remove support A and add reaction  $R_A$  as a load.

$$\Sigma M_B = 0 \quad -R_A \frac{L}{2} - \frac{1}{2} w L^2 + R_C L = 0$$

$$R_C = \frac{1}{2} R_A + \frac{1}{2} w L$$

$$U = U_{AB} + U_{BC} = \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx + \int_0^L \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv$$

$$\delta_A = \frac{\partial U}{\partial R_A} = \frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial R_A} + \frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial R_A} = 0$$

Portion AB:  $M = R_A x, \quad \frac{\partial M}{\partial R_A} = x$

$$\frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial R_A} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} M \frac{\partial M}{\partial R_A} dx = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^{\frac{L}{2}} (R_A x)(x) dx = \frac{R_A}{3EI} \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^3 = \frac{1}{24} \frac{R_A L^3}{EI}$$

Portion BC:  $M = R_C v - \frac{1}{2} w v^2 = \frac{1}{2} R_A v + \frac{1}{2} w L v - \frac{1}{2} w L v^2$

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial R_A} = \frac{1}{2} v$$

$$\frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial R_A} = \frac{1}{EI} \int_0^L \left[ \frac{1}{2} R_A v + \frac{1}{2} w (Lv - v^2) \right] \left( \frac{1}{2} v \right) dv = \frac{1}{4EI} \int_0^L [R_A v^2 + w (Lv^2 - v^3)] dv$$

$$= \frac{1}{4EI} \left[ R_A \frac{L^3}{3} + w \left( \frac{L^4}{3} - \frac{L^4}{4} \right) \right] = \frac{R_A L^3}{12EI} + \frac{w L^4}{48EI}$$

$$\delta_A = \frac{\partial U_{AB}}{\partial R_A} + \frac{\partial U_{BC}}{\partial R_A} = \left( \frac{1}{24} + \frac{1}{12} \right) \frac{R_A L^3}{EI} + \frac{w L^4}{48EI} = 0$$

$$R_A = -\frac{1}{6} w L = \frac{1}{6} w L \downarrow$$

$$R_C = \frac{1}{2} \left( -\frac{1}{6} w L \right) + \frac{1}{2} w L = \frac{5}{12} w L \uparrow$$

$$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0 \quad R_A + R_B + R_C - w L = 0$$

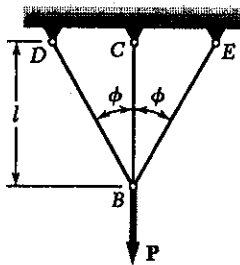
$$-\frac{1}{6} w L + R_B + \frac{5}{12} w L - w L = 0$$

$$R_B = \frac{3}{4} w L$$



PROBLEM 11.130

11.130 Three members of the same material and same cross-sectional area are used to support the load  $P$ . Determine the force in member  $BC$ .



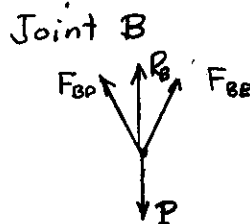
SOLUTION

Detach member  $BC$  at support  $C$ .

Add reaction  $R_c$  as a load

$$U = \sum \frac{F^2 L}{2EA} \quad y_c = \frac{\partial U}{\partial R_c} = \sum \frac{FL}{EA} \frac{\partial F}{\partial R_c} = 0$$

Joint  $C$  ,  $F_{BC} = R_c$



$$+\rightarrow \sum F_x = 0 \quad F_{BE} \sin \phi - F_{BD} \sin \phi = 0 \quad F_{BE} = F_{BD}$$

$$+\uparrow \sum F_y = 0 \quad F_{BD} \cos \phi + F_{BE} \cos \phi + R_B - P$$

$$F_{BD} = F_{BE} = \frac{P - R_B}{2 \cos \phi}$$

Member	F	$\partial F / \partial R_B$	L	$(FL/EA) \partial F / \partial R_B$
BD	$(P - R_B) / 2 \cos \phi$	$-1 / 2 \cos \phi$	$l / \cos \phi$	$(R_B - P) l / 4EA \cos^2 \phi$
BE	$(P - R_B) / 2 \cos \phi$	$-1 / 2 \cos \phi$	$l / \cos \phi$	$(R_B - P) l / 4EA \cos^2 \phi$
BC	$R_B$	1	$l$	$R_B l / EA$

$$y_B = -Pl / 2EA \cos^2 \phi + R_B l / 2EA \cos^2 \phi + R_B l / EA = 0$$

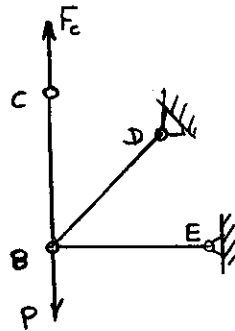
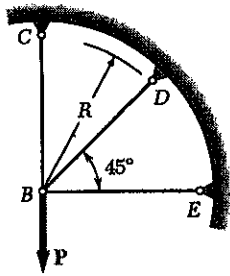
$$R_B = \frac{P}{1 + 2 \cos^2 \phi}$$

$$F_{BC} = R_B = \frac{P}{1 + 2 \cos^2 \phi}$$

PROBLEM 11.131

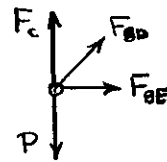
11.131 Three members of the same material and same cross-sectional area are used to support the load  $P$ . Determine the force in member  $BC$ .

SOLUTION



Detach member  $BC$  from its support at point  $C$ . Add reaction  $F_c$  as a load.

Joint B.



$$+\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0$$

$$\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} F_{BD} + F_c - P = 0$$

$$F_{BD} = \sqrt{2} P - \sqrt{2} F_c$$

$$+\rightarrow \Sigma F_x = 0$$

$$\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} F_{BD} + F_{BE} = 0$$

$$F_{BE} = -P + F_c$$

$$\delta_c = \frac{R}{EA} (-3P + 4F_c) = 0$$

$$F_c = \frac{3}{4} P$$

$$F_{BC} = F_c = \frac{3}{4} P$$

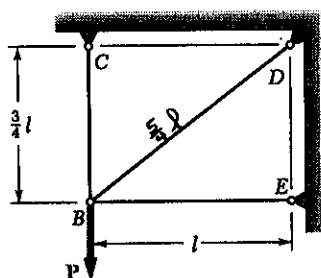
$$U = \sum \frac{F^2 R}{2EA} = \frac{R}{2EA} \sum F^2$$

$$\delta_c = \frac{\partial U}{\partial F_c} = \frac{R}{EA} \sum F \frac{\partial F}{\partial F_c} = 0$$

Member	F	$\partial F / \partial F_c$	$F(\partial F / \partial F_c)$
BC	$F_c$	1	$F_c$
BD	$\sqrt{2} P - \sqrt{2} F_c$	$-\sqrt{2}$	$-2P + 2F_c$
BE	$-P + F_c$	1	$-P + F_c$
$\Sigma$			$-3P + 4F_c$

**PROBLEM 11.132**

11.132 Three members of the same material and same cross-sectional area are used to support the load  $P$ . Determine the force in member  $BC$ .

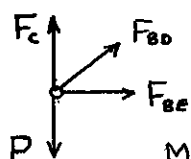

**SOLUTION**

Detach member  $BC$  from support  $C$ . Add reaction  $F_c$  as a load.

$$U = \sum \frac{F^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{1}{2EA} \sum F^2 L$$

$$S_c = \frac{\partial U}{\partial F_c} = \frac{1}{EA} \sum F \frac{\partial F}{\partial F_c} L$$

Joint B



$$+\uparrow \sum F_y = 0 \quad F_c - P + \frac{3}{5} F_{BD} = 0 \quad F_{BD} = \frac{5}{3} P - \frac{5}{3} F_c$$

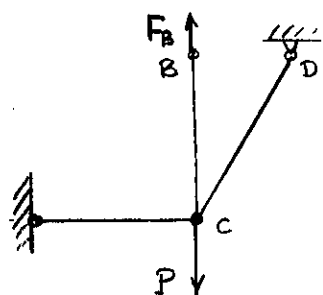
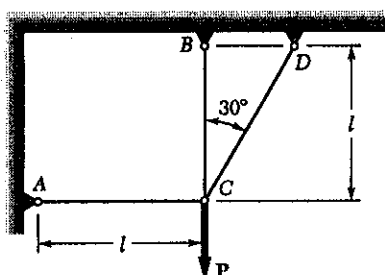
$$\pm \sum F_x = 0 \quad F_{BE} + \frac{4}{5} F_{BD} = 0 \quad F_{BE} = -\frac{4}{3} P + \frac{4}{3} F_c$$

Member	F	$\partial F / \partial F_c$	L	$F(\partial F / \partial F_c) L$
BC	$F_c$	1	$\frac{3}{4} l$	$\frac{3}{4} F_c l$
BD	$\frac{5}{3} P - \frac{5}{3} F_c$	$-\frac{5}{3}$	$\frac{5}{4} l$	$-\frac{125}{36} P l + \frac{125}{36} F_c l$
BE	$-\frac{4}{3} P + \frac{4}{3} F_c$	$\frac{4}{3}$	$l$	$-\frac{16}{9} P l + \frac{16}{9} F_c l$
$\Sigma$				$-\frac{31}{4} P l + 6 F_c l$

$$S_c = \frac{1}{EA} \left( -\frac{31}{4} P l + 6 F_c l \right) = 0 \quad F_c = \frac{7}{8} P \quad F_{BC} = F_c = \frac{7}{8} P$$

**PROBLEM 11.133**

**11.133** Three members of the same material and same cross-sectional area are used to support the load  $P$ . Determine the force in member  $BC$ .

**SOLUTION**


Cut member  $BC$  at end  $B$  and replace member force  $F_{BC}$  by load  $F_B$  acting on member  $BC$  at  $B$ .

$$S_B = \frac{\partial U}{\partial F_B} = \frac{\partial}{\partial F_B} \sum \frac{F^2 L}{EA} = \frac{1}{EA} \sum F \frac{\partial F}{\partial F_B} L$$

Joint C  $\quad +\uparrow \Sigma F_y = 0 \quad \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} F_{CD} + F_{BC} - P = 0$

$$F_{CD} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} P - \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} F_B$$

$\quad +\rightarrow \Sigma F_x = 0 \quad F_{AC} - \frac{1}{2} F_{CD} = 0$

$$F_{AC} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} P - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} F_B$$

Member	$F$	$\partial F / \partial F_B$	$L$	$F(\partial F / \partial F_B)L$
AC	$F_B$	1	$l$	$F_B l$
BC	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} P - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} F_B$	$-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$	$l$	$-\frac{1}{3} P l + \frac{1}{3} F_B l$
CD	$\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} P - \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} F_B$	$-\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$	$\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} l$	$-\frac{8}{3} P l + \frac{8}{3} F_B l$
$\Sigma$				$-(\frac{1}{3} + \frac{8}{3}) P l + (\frac{4}{3} + \frac{8}{3}) F_B l$

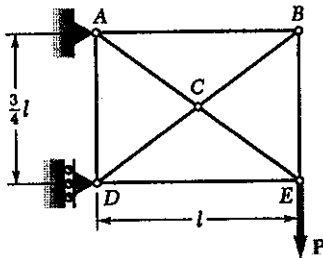
$$S_B = -(\frac{1}{3} + \frac{8}{3}) \frac{P l}{EA} + (\frac{4}{3} + \frac{8}{3}) \frac{F_B l}{EA}$$

$$F_B = \frac{\frac{1}{3} + \frac{8}{3}}{\frac{4}{3} + \frac{8}{3}} P = \frac{8 + \sqrt{3}}{8 + 4\sqrt{3}} P = 0.652 P$$

$$F_{BC} = F_B = 0.652 P$$

**PROBLEM 11.134**

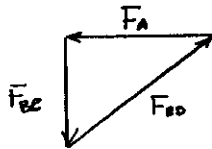
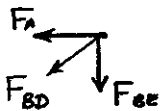
11.134 Knowing that the eight members of the indeterminate truss shown have the same uniform cross-sectional area, determine the force in member AB.

**SOLUTION**


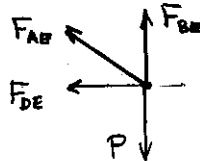
Cut member AB at end A and replace member force  $F_{AB}$  by load  $F_A \leftarrow$  acting on member AB at end A.

$$S_A = \frac{\partial U}{\partial F_A} = \frac{\partial}{\partial F_A} \sum \frac{F^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{1}{EA} \sum F \frac{\partial F}{\partial F_A} L = 0$$

Joint B



Joint E



$$+\uparrow \sum F_y = 0$$

$$F_{BE} - P + \frac{3}{5} F_{AE}$$

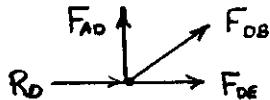
$$F_{AE} = \frac{5}{3} P - \frac{5}{3} F_{BE}$$

$$= \frac{5}{3} P - \frac{5}{4} F_A$$

$$+\rightarrow \sum F_x = 0 \quad -\frac{4}{5} F_{AE} - F_{DE} = 0$$

$$F_{DE} = -\frac{4}{5} F_{AE} = -\frac{4}{3} P + F_A$$

Joint D



$$+\uparrow \sum F_y = 0 \quad F_{AD} + \frac{3}{5} F_{DB} = 0$$

$$F_{AD} = -\frac{3}{5} F_{DB} = -\frac{3}{4} F_A$$

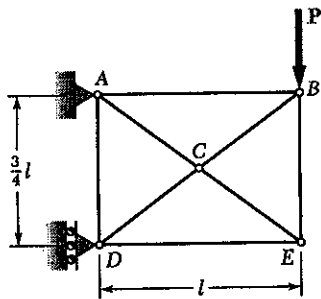
Member	F	$\partial F / \partial F_A$	L	$F(\partial F / \partial F_A) L$
AB	$F_A$	1	$l$	$F_A l$
AD	$-\frac{3}{4} F_A$	$-\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4} l$	$\frac{27}{64} F_A l$
AE	$\frac{5}{3} P - \frac{5}{4} F_A$	$-\frac{5}{4}$	$\frac{5}{4} l$	$-\frac{125}{48} P l + \frac{125}{64} F_A l$
BD	$-\frac{5}{4} F_A$	$-\frac{5}{4}$	$\frac{5}{4} l$	$\frac{125}{64} F_A l$
BE	$\frac{3}{4} F_A$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4} l$	$\frac{27}{64} F_A l$
DE	$-\frac{4}{3} P + F_A$	1	$l$	$-\frac{4}{3} P l + F_A l$
$\Sigma$				$-\frac{63}{16} P l + \frac{27}{4} F_A l$

$$S_A = \frac{1}{EA} \left( -\frac{63}{16} P l + \frac{27}{4} F_A l \right) = 0 \quad F_A = \frac{7}{12} P$$

$$F_{AB} = F_A = \frac{7}{12} P = 0.583 P$$

**PROBLEM 11.135**

11.135 Knowing that the eight members of the indeterminate truss shown have the same uniform cross-sectional area, determine the force in member AB.


**SOLUTION**

Cut member AB at end A and replace member force  $F_{AB}$  by load  $F_A \leftarrow$  acting on member AB at end A.

$$S_A = \frac{\partial U}{\partial F_A} = \frac{\partial}{\partial F_A} \sum \frac{F^2 L}{EA} = \frac{1}{EA} \sum F \frac{\partial F}{\partial F_A} L = 0$$

Joint B  $\rightarrow \sum F_x = 0 \quad -F_A - \frac{4}{5} F_{BD} = 0 \quad F_{BD} = -\frac{5}{4} F_A$

$\uparrow \sum F_y = 0 \quad -P - F_{BE} - \frac{3}{5} F_{BD} = 0 \quad F_{BE} = -P + \frac{3}{4} F_A$

Joint E  $\uparrow \sum F_y = 0 \quad F_{BE} + \frac{3}{5} F_{AE} = 0 \quad F_{AE} = \frac{5}{3} P - \frac{5}{4} F_A$

$\rightarrow \sum F_x = 0 \quad -\frac{4}{5} F_{AE} - F_{DE} = 0 \quad F_{DE} = -\frac{4}{3} P + F_A$

Joint D  $\uparrow \sum F_y = 0 \quad F_{AD} + \frac{3}{5} F_{BD} = 0$

$$F_{AD} = \frac{3}{4} F_A$$

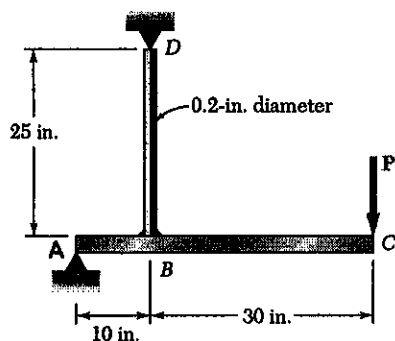
Member	F	$\partial F / \partial F_A$	L	$F(\partial F / \partial F_A)L$
AB	$F_A$	1	$l$	$F_A l$
AD	$\frac{3}{4} F_A$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4} l$	$\frac{37}{64} F_A l$
AE	$\frac{5}{3} P - \frac{5}{4} F_A$	$-\frac{5}{4}$	$\frac{5}{4} l$	$-\frac{125}{48} P l + \frac{125}{64} F_A l$
BD	$-\frac{5}{4} F_A$	$-\frac{5}{4}$	$\frac{5}{4} l$	$\frac{125}{64} F_A l$
BE	$-P + \frac{3}{4} F_A$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4} l$	$-\frac{9}{16} P l + \frac{27}{64} F_A l$
DE	$-\frac{4}{3} P + F_A$	1	$l$	$-\frac{4}{3} P l + F_A l$
$\Sigma$				$-\frac{9}{2} P l + \frac{37}{4} F_A l$

$$S_A = \frac{1}{EA} \left( -\frac{9}{2} P l + \frac{37}{4} F_A l \right) = 0 \quad F_A = \frac{2}{3} P$$

$$F_{AB} = F_A = \frac{2}{3} P = 0.667 P$$

**PROBLEM 11.136**

11.136 The steel bar  $ABC$  has a square cross section of side 0.75 in. and is subjected to a 50-lb load  $P$ . Using  $E = 29 \times 10^6$ , determine the deflection of point  $C$ .



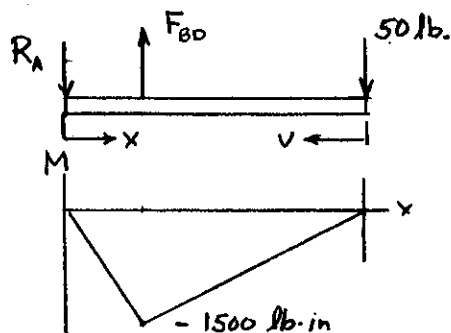
**SOLUTION**

Assume member  $BD$  is a two-force member.

$$\sum M_A = 0 \quad 10 F_{BD} - (40)(50) = 0 \quad F_{BD} = 200 \text{ lb.}$$

$$A_{BD} = \frac{\pi}{4} (0.2)^2 = 31.416 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in}^2$$

$$U_{BD} = \frac{F_{BD}^2 L_{BD}}{2EA} = \frac{(200)^2 (25)}{(2)(29 \times 10^6)(31.416 \times 10^{-3})} = 0.5488 \text{ in}\cdot\text{lb.}$$



Member  $ABC$

$$I = \frac{1}{12} (0.75)(0.75)^3 = 26.367 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in}^4$$

Portion  $AB \quad M = -1500 \frac{x}{10} = -150x$

$$U_{AB} = \int_0^{10} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{150^2}{2EI} \int_0^{10} x^2 dx = \frac{(150)^2 (10^3)}{(2)(29 \times 10^6)(26.367 \times 10^{-3})(3)} = 4.904 \text{ in}\cdot\text{lb.}$$

Portion  $BC: M = -50v \quad U_{BC} = \int_0^{30} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv = \frac{50^2}{2EI} \int_0^{30} v^2 dv = \frac{(50)^2 (30)^3}{(2)(29 \times 10^6)(26.367 \times 10^{-3})(3)} = 14.713 \text{ in}\cdot\text{lb.}$

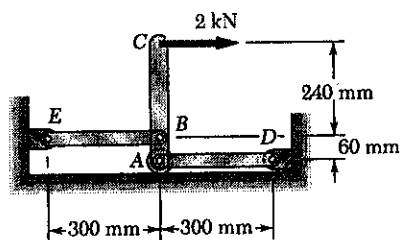
Total  $U = U_{BD} + U_{AB} + U_{BC} = 20.166 \text{ in}\cdot\text{lb.}$

$$\frac{1}{2} P \delta_c = U$$

$$\delta_c = \frac{2U}{P} = \frac{(2)(20.166)}{50} = 0.807 \text{ in.} \downarrow$$

PROBLEM 11.137

11.137 The steel bars  $BE$  and  $AD$  have each a  $5 \times 15$ -mm cross section. Assuming that lever  $ABC$  is rigid and using  $E = 200$  GPa, determine the deflection of point  $C$ .



SOLUTION

$$\begin{aligned} \sum M_A = 0 \quad & 60 F_{BE} - (300)(2) = 0 \\ & F_{BE} = 10 \text{ kN} \\ \sum M_B = 0 \quad & 60 F_{AD} - (240)(2) = 0 \\ & F_{AD} = 8 \text{ kN} \end{aligned}$$

For bars  $BE$  and  $AD$   $A = 5 \times 15 = 75 \text{ mm}^2 = 75 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$

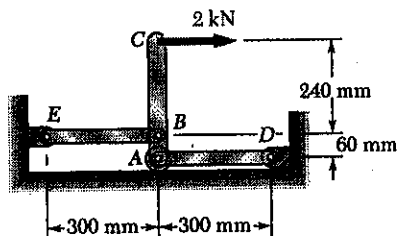
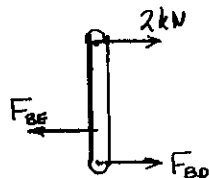
$$\begin{aligned} U &= \frac{F_{BE}^2 L_{BE}}{2EA} + \frac{F_{AD}^2 L_{AD}}{2EA} = \frac{(10 \times 10^3)^2 (300 \times 10^{-3})}{(2)(200 \times 10^9)(75 \times 10^{-6})} + \frac{(8 \times 10^3)^2 (300 \times 10^{-3})}{(2)(200 \times 10^9)(75 \times 10^{-6})} \\ &= 1.0000 + 0.6400 = 1.6400 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m} \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} P \delta_c = U \quad \delta_c = \frac{2U}{P} = \frac{(2)(1.6400)}{2 \times 10^3} = 1.64 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m} = 1.64 \text{ mm} \rightarrow$$



**PROBLEM 11.138**

11.138 The steel bars  $BE$  and  $AD$  have each a  $5 \times 15$ -mm cross section and the steel lever  $ABC$  has a square cross section of side 25 mm. Using  $E = 200$  GPa, determine the deflection of point  $C$ .


**SOLUTION**


$$\begin{aligned} \sum M_A = 0 \quad 60F_{BE} - (300)(2) &= 0 \\ F_{BE} &= 10 \text{ kN} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sum M_B = 0 \quad 60F_{BD} - (240)(2) &= 0 \\ F_{BD} &= 8 \text{ kN} \end{aligned}$$

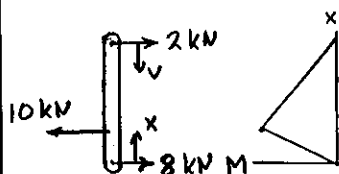
For bars  $BE$  and  $AD$

$$A = 5 \times 15 = 75 \text{ mm}^2 = 75 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

$$U_{BE} = \frac{F_{BE}^2 L_{BE}}{2EA} = \frac{(10)^2 (300 \times 10^{-3})}{(2)(200 \times 10^9)(75 \times 10^{-6})} = 1.0000 \text{ J}$$

$$U_{AD} = \frac{F_{AD}^2 L_{AD}}{2EA} = \frac{(8)^2 (300 \times 10^{-3})}{(2)(200 \times 10^9)(75 \times 10^{-6})} = 0.6400 \text{ J}$$

Beam  $ABC$ :  $I = \frac{1}{12}(25)(25)^3 = 32.552 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 32.552 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$



Bending moment at  $B$

$$M_B = (2 \times 10^3)(240 \times 10^{-3}) = 480 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

Portion  $AB$ :  $M = \frac{480}{L_{AB}} x$

$$\begin{aligned} U_{AB} &= \int_0^{L_{AB}} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{(480)^2}{2EI L_{AB}^2} \int_0^{L_{AB}} x^2 dx \\ &= \frac{(480)^2 L_{AB}^3}{6EI L_{AB}^2} = \frac{(480)^2 L_{AB}}{6EI} \end{aligned}$$

$$= \frac{(480)^2 (60 \times 10^{-3})}{(6)(200 \times 10^9)(32.552 \times 10^{-9})} = 0.3539 \text{ J}$$

Portion  $BC$ :  $M = \frac{480}{L_{BC}} v$

$$\begin{aligned} U_{BC} &= \int_0^{L_{BC}} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv = \frac{(480)^2}{2EI L_{BC}^2} \int_0^{L_{BC}} v^2 dv = \frac{(480)^2 L_{BC}^3}{6EI L_{BC}^2} = \frac{(480)^2 L_{BC}}{6EI} \\ &= \frac{(480)^2 (240 \times 10^{-3})}{(6)(200 \times 10^9)(32.552 \times 10^{-9})} = 1.4156 \text{ J} \end{aligned}$$

Total  $U = U_{BE} + U_{AD} + U_{AB} + U_{BC}$

$$= 1.0000 + 0.6400 + 0.3539 + 1.4156 = 3.4095 \text{ J}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} P \delta_c = U \quad \delta_c = \frac{2U}{P} = \frac{(2)(3.4095)}{2 \times 10^3} = 3.41 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$$= 3.41 \text{ mm} \rightarrow$$

**PROBLEM 11.139**

11.139 Two solid steel shafts are connected by the gears shown. Using  $G = 11.2 \times 10^6$  psi, determine the strain energy in each shaft when a 24 kip-in. torque is applied at D. (Ignore the strain energy due to bending of the shafts.)

**SOLUTION**

Shaft CD:  $T_{CD} = T_C = 24 \text{ kip-in}$

$$J_{CD} = \frac{\pi}{2} \left( \frac{d}{2} \right)^4 = \frac{\pi}{2} \left( \frac{2.0}{2} \right)^4 = 1.5708 \text{ in}^4$$

$L_{CD} = 30 \text{ in.}$ ,  $G = 11.2 \times 10^6 \text{ psi} = 11.2 \times 10^3 \text{ ksi}$

$$U_{CD} = \frac{T_{CD}^2 L_{CD}}{2GJ_{CD}} = \frac{(24)^2 (30)}{(2)(11.2 \times 10^3)(1.5708)} = 0.4911 \text{ in-kips}$$

Gear C  $F_{CB} = \frac{T_C}{r_C} = \frac{T_{CD}}{r_C} = \frac{24}{5} = 4.8 \text{ kips}$

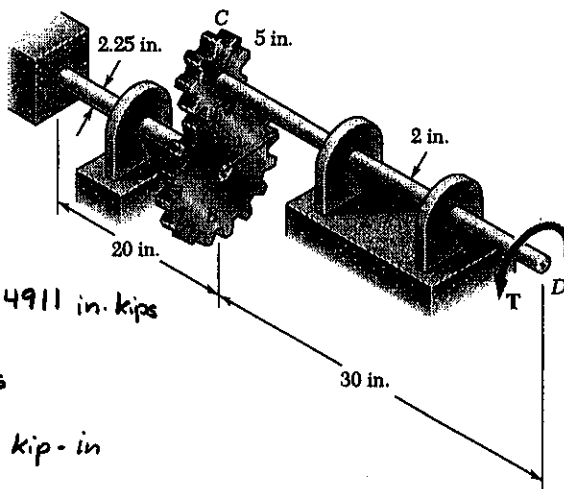
Gear B  $T_B = r_B F_{CB} = (8)(4.8) = 38.4 \text{ kip-in}$

Shaft AB  $T_{AB} = T_B = 38.4 \text{ kip-in}$   $L_{AB} = 20 \text{ in}$

$$J_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{2} \left( \frac{d}{2} \right)^4 = \frac{\pi}{2} \left( \frac{2.25}{2} \right)^4 = 2.5161 \text{ in}^4$$

$$U_{AB} = \frac{T_{AB}^2 L_{AB}}{2GJ_{AB}} = \frac{(38.4)^2 (20)}{(2)(11.2 \times 10^3)(2.5161)} = 0.5233 \text{ in-kips}$$

Total  $U = U_{AB} + U_{CD} = 0.5233 + 0.4911 = 1.0144 \text{ in-kips.}$


**PROBLEM 11.140**

11.140 Two solid steel shafts are connected by the gears shown. Using  $G = 11.2 \times 10^6$  psi, determine the angle through which end D rotates when  $T = 24 \text{ kip-in}$ .

(Ignore the strain energy of bending of the shafts.)

**SOLUTION**

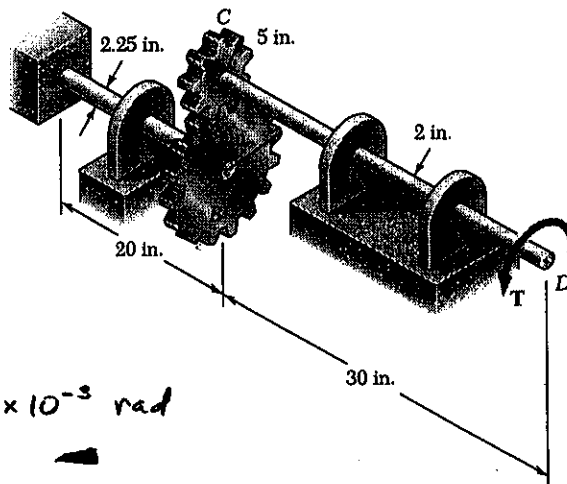
From Prob. 11.139

$$U = 1.0144 \text{ in-lb.}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} T_D \phi_D = U$$

$$\phi_D = \frac{2U}{T_D} = \frac{(2)(1.0144)}{24} = 84.5 \times 10^{-3} \text{ rad}$$

$$= 4.84^\circ$$



**PROBLEM 11.141**

**11.141** (a) Determine the modulus of resilience of a grade of structural steel for which  $\sigma_y = 300$  MPa and  $E = 200$  GPa. (b) Determine the required yield strength of an aluminum alloy for which  $E = 72$  GPa if the modulus of resilience of the alloy is to be the same as that of the structural steel.

**SOLUTION**

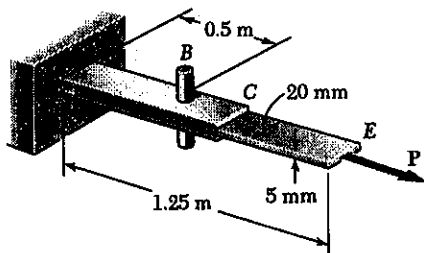
(a)  $E = 200 \times 10^9$  Pa,  $\sigma_y = 300 \times 10^6$  Pa

$$U_y = \frac{\sigma_y^2}{2E_s} = \frac{(300 \times 10^6)^2}{2(200 \times 10^9)} = 225 \times 10^3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}/\text{m}^3 = 225 \text{ kJ}/\text{m}^3$$

(b)  $\sigma_{ya} = \sqrt{2E_a U_{ya}} = \sqrt{2(72 \times 10^9)(225 \times 10^3)} = 180 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa} = 180 \text{ MPa}$

**PROBLEM 11.142**

**11.142** A single 6-mm-diameter steel pin  $B$  is used to connect the steel strip  $DE$  to two aluminum strips, each of 20-mm width and 5-mm thickness. The modulus of elasticity is 200 GPa for the steel and 70 GPa for the aluminum. Knowing that for the pin at  $B$  the allowable shearing stress is  $\tau_{all} = 85$  MPa, determine, for the loading shown, the maximum strain energy that can be acquired by the assembled strips.



**SOLUTION**

$$A_{pin} = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = \frac{\pi}{4} (6)^2 = 28.274 \text{ mm}^2 = 28.274 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$$

$$\tau_{all} = 85 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$$

$$\text{Double shear } P = 2A\tau = (2)(28.274 \times 10^{-6})(85 \times 10^6) = 4.8066 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$

For strips AB, DB, BE  $A = (20)(5) = 100 \text{ mm}^2 = 100 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$

$$F_{AB} = F_{DB} = \frac{1}{2}P = 2.4033 \times 10^3 \text{ N}$$

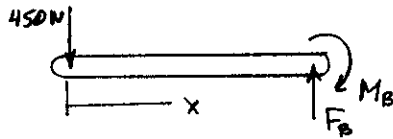
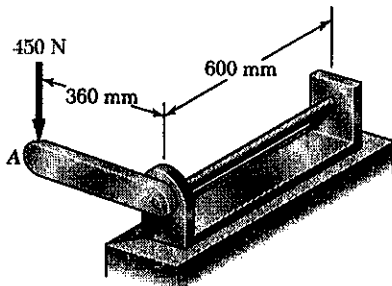
$$U_{AB} = U_{DB} = \frac{F_{AB}^2 L_{AB}}{2E_s A_{AB}} = \frac{(2.4033)^2 (0.5)}{2(70 \times 10^9)(100 \times 10^{-6})} = 206.3 \times 10^{-3} \text{ J}$$

$$U_{DE} = \frac{F_{DE}^2 L_{DE}}{2E_s A_{DE}} = \frac{(4.8066 \times 10^3)^2 (1.25 - 0.5)}{2(200 \times 10^9)(100 \times 10^{-6})} = 433.2 \times 10^{-3} \text{ J}$$

Total:  $U = U_{AB} + U_{DB} + U_{DE} = 846 \times 10^{-3} \text{ J} = 0.846 \text{ J}$

**PROBLEM 11.143**

**11.143** The 18-mm-diameter steel rod  $BC$  is attached to the lever  $AB$  and to the fixed support  $C$ . The uniform steel lever  $AB$  is 9 mm wide and 24 mm deep. Using  $E = 200$  GPa,  $G = 77$  GPa, and the method of work and energy, determine the deflection of point  $A$ .



**SOLUTION**

Member AB

$$I = \frac{1}{12}(9)(24)^3 = 10.368 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 10.368 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

$$E = 200 \times 10^9$$

$$M = 450x$$

$$M_B = 162 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$$

$$\begin{aligned} U_{AB} &= \int_0^{L_{AB}} \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{(450)^2}{2EI} \int_0^{L_{AB}} x^2 dx \\ &= \frac{(450)^2 L_{AB}^3}{6EI} = \frac{(450)^2 (360 \times 10^{-3})^3}{(6)(200 \times 10^9)(10.368 \times 10^{-9})} \\ &= 0.75938 \text{ J} \end{aligned}$$

Member BC

$$T = M_B = 162 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \quad L = 600 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$$J = \frac{\pi}{2} \left( \frac{d}{2} \right)^4 = \frac{\pi}{2} \left( \frac{18}{2} \right)^4 = 10.306 \times 10^3 \text{ mm}^4 = 10.306 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^4$$

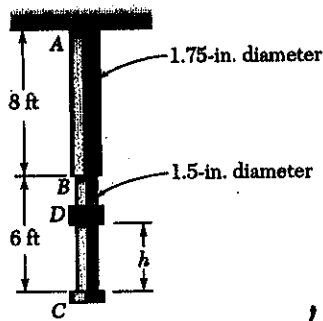
$$U_{BC} = \frac{T^2 L}{2GJ} = \frac{(162)^2 (600 \times 10^{-3})}{(2)(77 \times 10^9)(10.306 \times 10^{-9})} = 9.9213 \text{ J}$$

$$\text{Total } U = U_{AB} + U_{BC} = 10.681 \text{ J}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} P \delta_A = U \quad \delta_A = \frac{2U}{P} = \frac{(2)(10.681)}{450} = 47.5 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m} = 47.5 \text{ mm} \downarrow$$

**PROBLEM 11.144**

11.144 The 75-lb collar  $D$  is released from rest in the position shown and is stopped by a plate attached at end  $C$  of the vertical rod  $ABC$ . Knowing that  $E = 29 \times 10^6$  psi for both portions of the rod, determine the distance  $h$  for which the maximum stress in the rod is 36 ksi.



**SOLUTION**

Portion BC:  $A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4} d_{BC}^2 = \frac{\pi}{4} (1.5)^2 = 1.76715 \text{ in}^2$

$\sigma_{BC} = 30000 \text{ psi}$   $L_{BC} = 6 \text{ ft} = 72 \text{ in.}$

Force at C  $P = \sigma_{BC} A_{BC} = 53014 \text{ lb.}$

$U_{BC} = \frac{P^2 L_{BC}}{2EA_{BC}} = \frac{(53014)^2 (72)}{(2)(29 \times 10^6)(1.76715)} = 1974.3 \text{ in.}\cdot\text{lb.}$

Portion AB:  $A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4} d_{AB}^2 = \frac{\pi}{4} (1.75)^2 = 2.40528 \text{ in}^2$   $L_{AB} = 8 \text{ ft} = 96 \text{ in.}$

$U_{AB} = \frac{P^2 L_{AB}}{2EA_{AB}} = \frac{(53014)^2 (96)}{(2)(29 \times 10^6)(2.40528)} = 1934.0 \text{ in.}\cdot\text{lb.}$

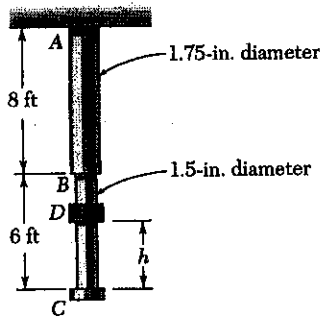
Total  $U = U_{AB} + U_{BC} = 3908.3 \text{ in.}\cdot\text{lb.}$

$\frac{1}{2} P \delta_c = U$   $\delta_c = \frac{2U}{P} = \frac{(2)(3908.3)}{53014} = 0.14744 \text{ in.}$

$W(h + \delta_c) = U$   $h = \frac{U}{W} - \delta_c = \frac{3908.3}{75} - 0.14744 = 52.0 \text{ in.}$

**PROBLEM 11.145**

**11.145** The 75-lb collar *D* is released from rest when  $h = 20$  in. and is stopped by a plate attached at end *C* of the vertical rod *ABC*. Knowing that  $E = 29 \times 10^6$  psi for both portions of the rod, determine (a) the maximum deflection of end *C*, (b) the equivalent static load, (c) the maximum stress that occurs in the rod.



**SOLUTION**

Let  $P_m$  be the equivalent static load in lb.

Portion AB:  $A_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4} d_{AB}^2 = \frac{\pi}{4} (1.75)^2 = 2.40528 \text{ in}^2$

$L_{AB} = 8 \text{ ft} = 96 \text{ in}$

$U_{AB} = \frac{P_m^2 L_{AB}}{2EA} = \frac{P_m^2 (96)}{(2)(29 \times 10^6)(2.40528)} = 688.14 \times 10^{-9} P_m^2$

Portion BC:  $A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4} d_{BC}^2 = \frac{\pi}{4} (1.5)^2 = 1.76715 \text{ in}^2$   $L_{BC} = 6 \text{ ft} = 72 \text{ in}$

$U_{BC} = \frac{P_m^2 L_{BC}}{2EA_{BC}} = \frac{P_m^2 (72)}{(2)(29 \times 10^6)(1.76715)} = 702.48 \times 10^{-9} P_m^2$

Total:  $U = U_{AB} + U_{BC} = 1.39062 \times 10^{-6} P_m^2$

$\frac{1}{2} P_m \delta_m = U, \delta_m = \frac{2U}{P_m} = 2.78124 \times 10^{-6} P_m, P_m = 359.552 \times 10^3 \delta_m$

$U = \frac{1}{2} P_m \delta_m = 179.776 \times 10^3 \delta_m^2$

Work of falling weight  $W(h + \delta_m) = 75(20 + \delta_m) = 1500 + 75 \delta_m$

Equating work and energy  $1500 + 75 \delta_m = 179.776 \times 10^3 \delta_m^2$

$\delta_m^2 - 417.185 \times 10^{-6} \delta_m - 8.3437 \times 10^{-3} = 0$

(a)  $\delta_m = \frac{1}{2} \left\{ 417.185 \times 10^{-6} + \sqrt{(417.185 \times 10^{-6})^2 + (4)(8.3437 \times 10^{-3})} \right\}$

$= 0.091553 \text{ in.}$

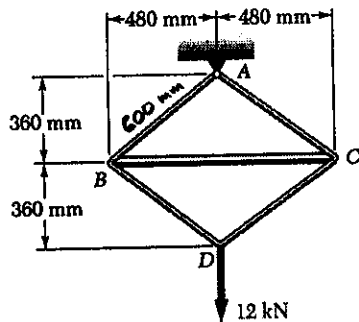
$\delta_m = 0.0916 \text{ in.} \quad \blacktriangleleft$

(b)  $P_m = (359.552 \times 10^3)(0.091553) = 32917 \text{ lb} \quad P_m = 32900 \text{ lb.} \quad \blacktriangleleft$

$\sigma_m = \frac{P_m}{A_{min}} = \frac{32917}{1.76715} = 18630 \text{ psi} = 18.63 \text{ ksi} \quad \blacktriangleleft$

**PROBLEM 11.146**

11.146 The steel rod  $BC$  has a 24-mm diameter and the steel cable  $ABDCA$  has a 12-mm diameter. Using  $E = 200$  GPa, determine the deflection of point  $D$  caused by the 12-kN load.


**SOLUTION**

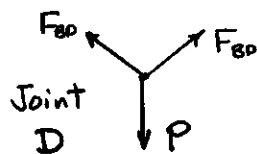
Owing to symmetry  $F_{AB} = F_{BD} = F_{DC} = F_{CA}$

$$U_{AB} = U_{BD} = U_{DC} = U_{CA}$$

$$U = 4 U_{BD} + U_{BC} = 4 \frac{F_{BD}^2 L_{BD}}{2EA_{BD}} + \frac{F_{BC}^2 L_{BC}}{2EA_{BC}}$$

Let  $P$  be the load at  $D$

$$\delta_D = \frac{\partial U}{\partial P} = 4 \frac{F_{BD} L_{BD}}{EA_{BD}} \frac{\partial F_{BD}}{\partial P} + \frac{F_{BC} L_{BC}}{EA_{BC}} \frac{\partial F_{BC}}{\partial P}$$

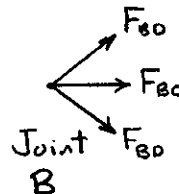


$$+\uparrow \sum F_y = 0$$

$$2 \left( \frac{3}{5} F_{BD} \right) - P = 0$$

$$F_{BD} = \frac{5}{2} P$$

$$\frac{\partial F_{BD}}{\partial P} = \frac{5}{2}$$



$$+\rightarrow \sum F_x = 0$$

$$F_{BC} + (2) \left( \frac{4}{5} F_{BD} \right) = 0$$

$$F_{BC} = -\frac{8}{5} F_{BD} = -\frac{4}{3} P$$

$$\frac{\partial F_{BC}}{\partial P} = -\frac{4}{3}$$

$$\delta_D = 4 \left( \frac{5}{2} \right)^2 \frac{P L_{BD}}{EA_{BD}} + \left( \frac{4}{3} \right)^2 \frac{P L_{BC}}{EA_{BC}} = \frac{P}{E} \left\{ \frac{25}{9} \frac{L_{BD}}{A_{BD}} + \frac{16}{9} \frac{L_{BC}}{A_{BC}} \right\}$$

Data:  $P = 12 \times 10^3$  N

$E = 200 \times 10^9$  Pa

$L_{BD} = 600 \times 10^{-3}$  m

$A_{BD} = \frac{\pi}{4} (12)^2 = 113.097 \text{ mm}^2 = 113.097 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$

$L_{BC} = 960 \times 10^{-3}$  m

$A_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4} (24)^2 = 452.39 \text{ mm}^2 = 452.39 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2$

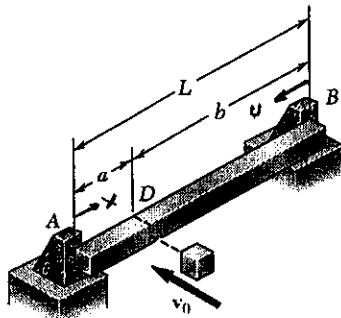
$$\delta_D = \frac{12 \times 10^3}{200 \times 10^9} \left\{ \frac{25}{9} \frac{600 \times 10^{-3}}{113.097 \times 10^{-6}} + \frac{16}{9} \frac{960 \times 10^{-3}}{452.39 \times 10^{-6}} \right\} = 1.111 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}$$

$$= 1.111 \text{ mm} \downarrow$$

**PROBLEM 11.147**

11.147 The simply supported beam  $AB$  is struck squarely at  $D$  by a block of mass  $m$  moving horizontally with a velocity  $v_0$ . Show that the resulting maximum normal stress  $\sigma_m$  in the beam due to bending is independent of the location of point  $D$ .

**SOLUTION**



Let  $P_m$  be the equivalent static load at point  $D$

Reactions:  $R_A = \frac{P_m b}{L}$ ,  $R_B = \frac{P_m a}{L}$

Maximum bending moment  $M_m = R_A a = \frac{P_m a b}{L}$

Portion AD  $U_{AD} = \int_0^a \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx = \int_0^a \frac{(R_A x)^2}{2EI} dx = \frac{P_m^2 b^2}{2EI L^2} \int_0^a x^2 dx = \frac{P_m^2 b^2 a^3}{6EI L^2}$

Portion DB  $U_{DB} = \int_0^b \frac{M^2}{2EI} du = \int_0^b \frac{(R_B u)^2}{2EI} du = \frac{P_m^2 a^2}{2EI L^2} \int_0^b u^2 du = \frac{P_m^2 a^2 b^3}{6EI L^2}$

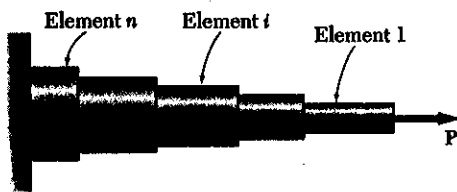
Total  $U = \frac{P_m^2 a^2 b^2 (a+b)}{6EI L^2} = \frac{P_m^2 a^2 b^2}{6EI L} = \frac{M_m^2 L}{6EI}$

$\frac{1}{2} m v_0^2 = U = \frac{M_m^2 L}{6EI}$   $M_m = \sqrt{\frac{3EI m v_0^2}{L}}$

Stress  $\sigma_m = \frac{M_m c}{I} = \sqrt{\frac{3Em v_0^2 c^2}{IL}}$ , which is independent of  $a$  or  $b$ .



# **PROBLEM 11.C1**



**11.C1** A rod consisting of  $n$  elements, each of which is homogeneous and of uniform cross section, is subjected to a load  $P$  applied at its free end. The length of element  $i$  is denoted by  $L_i$  and its diameter by  $d_i$ . (a) Denoting by  $E$  the modulus of elasticity of the material used in the rod, write a computer program that can be used to determine the strain energy acquired by the rod and the deformation measured at the free end. (b) Use this program to determine the strain energy and deformation of the rods of Probs. 11.9 and 11.12.

**SOLUTION**

ENTER:  $P$  AND  $E$

FOR EACH ELEMENT

ENTER  $A_i$  AND  $D_i$

COMPUTE: NORMAL STRESS:  $\sigma_i = \frac{P}{A_i}$

STRAIN ENERGY:  $U_i = \frac{P^2 L_i}{2 A_i E}$

STRAIN ENERGY DENSITY:  $u = \frac{\sigma_i^2}{2 E}$

TOTAL STRAIN ENERGY

UPDATE THROUGH  $n$  ELEMENTS

$U = U + U_i$

TOTAL DEFORMATION

$\frac{1}{2} P \Delta = U \quad : \quad \Delta = \frac{2U}{P}$

## PROGRAM OUTPUT

Problem 11.9

Axial load = 8.000 kips      Modulus of elasticity =  $29 \times 10^6$  psi

Element	Length in.	delta L in.	Stress ksi	Strain Energy in·lb	Strain Energy Density lb·in./in. <sup>3</sup>
1	24.000	0.022	26.08	86.32	11.72
2	36.000	0.022	18.11	89.92	5.65

Total Strain Energy = 176.24 in·lb  
Total Deformation = 0.0441 in.

Problem 11.12

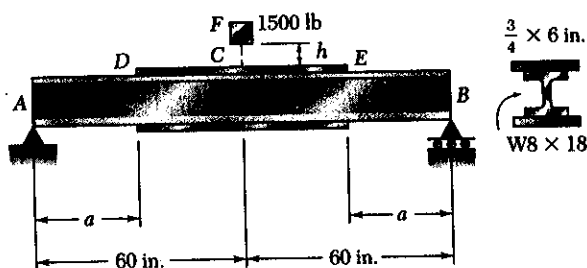
Axial load = 25.000 kN      Modulus of elasticity = 200 GPa

Element	Length m	delta L mm	Stress MPa	Strain Energy J	Strain Energy Density kJ/m <sup>3</sup>
1	0.80	0.497	124.34	6.22	38.65
2	1.20	0.477	79.58	5.97	15.83

Total Strain Energy = 12.1853 J  
Total Deformation = 0.9748 mm

# PROBLEM 11.C2

11.C2 Two 0.75 × 6-in. cover plates are welded to a W8 × 18 rolled-steel beam as shown. The 1500-lb block is to be dropped from a height  $h = 2$  in. onto the beam. (a) Write a computer program to calculate the maximum normal stress on transverse sections just to the left of D and at the center of the beam for values of  $a$  from 0 to 60 in., using 5-in. increments. (b) From the values considered in part a, select the distance  $a$  for which the maximum normal stress is as small as possible. Use  $E = 29 \times 10^6$  psi.



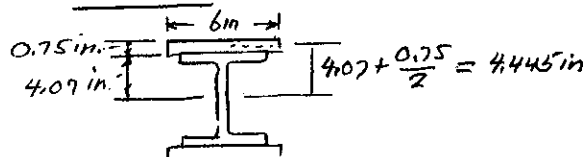
## SOLUTION

COMPUTE AND ENTER MOMENTS OF INERTIA AND SECTION MODULI

FOR AD AND EB: W8X18

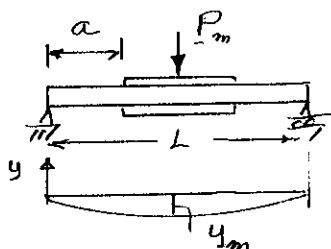
$$I_1 = 61.9 \text{ in}^4 \quad S_1 = 15.2 \text{ in}^3$$

FOR DCE: W8X18 PLUS COVER PLATES



$$I_2 = 61.9 + 2(6 \times 0.75)(4.445)^2 = 239.72 \text{ in}^4$$

$$S_2 = \frac{I_2}{(4.07 + 0.75)} = \frac{239.72}{4.82} = 49.7 \text{ in}^3$$



$$y_m = P_m \alpha$$

WHERE  $\alpha$  = INFLUENCE COEFFICIENT  
SEE NEXT PAGE FOR DETERMINATION OF  $\alpha$

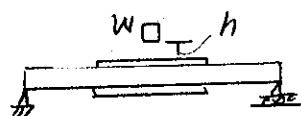
$P_m$  = EQUIVALENT STATIC LOAD

$$U_2 = \frac{1}{2} P_m y_m = \frac{1}{2} \frac{y_m^2}{\alpha}$$

WORK DONE BY W IS  $W(h + y_m)$

$$\frac{1}{2} \frac{y_m^2}{\alpha} = Wh + Wy_m$$

$$\text{OR: } y_m^2 - 2W\alpha y_m - 2Wh\alpha \quad (A)$$



POSITION 1



POSITION 2

PROGRAM SOLUTION OF (A) FOR  $y_m$

ENTER  $L = 120 \text{ in.}$ ,  $h = 2 \text{ in.}$ ,  $W = 1500 \text{ lb}$ ,  $E = 29 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$

FOR  $a = 0$  TO  $60 \text{ in.}$  STEP  $5 \text{ in.}$ :

SOLVE (A) FOR  $y_m$ ,  $P_m = y_m / \alpha$ ,  $y_{ST} = W\alpha$

$$\sigma_D = \sigma_1 = \frac{1}{2} P_m a / S_1 \quad ; \quad \sigma_C = \sigma_2 = \frac{1}{4} P_m L / S_2$$

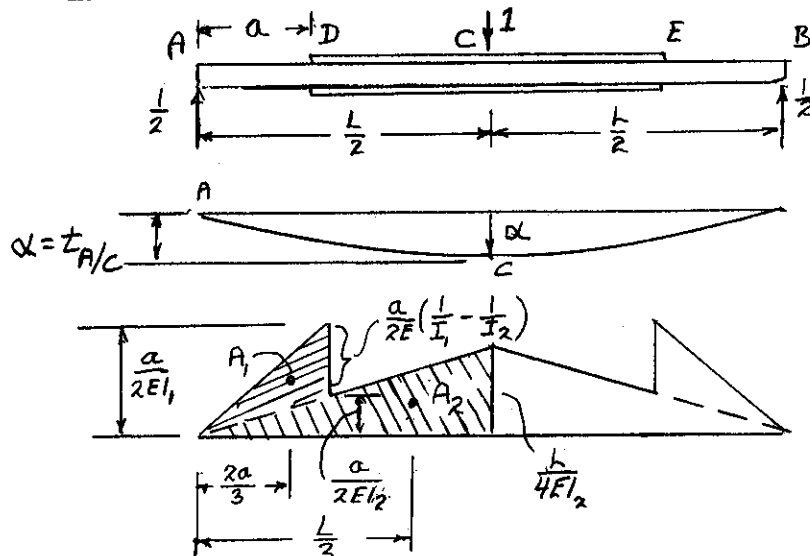
PRINT:  $a$ ,  $y_{ST}$ ,  $y_m$ ,  $P_m$ ,  $\sigma_1$ ,  $\sigma_2$ , AND  $(\sigma_1 - \sigma_2)$

REPEAT WITH SMALLER INTERVALS TO FIND  $a$  FOR  $(\sigma_1 - \sigma_2) = 0$   
THIS IS THE DISTANCE  $a$  FOR  $\sigma_{\max}$  AS SMALL AS POSSIBLE

CONTINUED

# PROBLEM 11.C2 - CONTINUED

DETERMINATION OF  $\alpha$ :  $\alpha$  IS DEFLECTION AT C FOR A UNIT LOAD AT C.



$$\alpha = \delta_{A/C} = A_1 \left( \frac{2a}{3} \right) + A_2 \left( \frac{L}{3} \right) = \left[ \frac{1}{2} \frac{a}{EI_1} \left( \frac{1}{I_1} - \frac{1}{I_2} \right) \frac{a}{2} \right] \frac{2a}{3} + \left[ \frac{1}{2} \frac{L}{4EI_2} \cdot \frac{L}{2} \right] \frac{L}{3}$$

$$\alpha = \left[ \left( \frac{1}{I_1} - \frac{1}{I_2} \right) a^3 + \frac{1}{8I_2} L^3 \right] / 6E$$

## PROGRAM OUTPUT

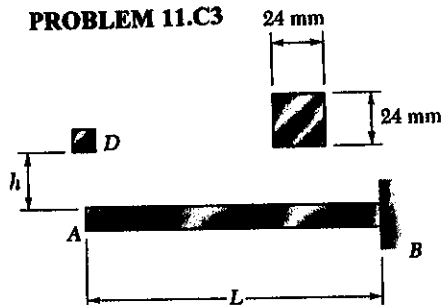
Beam = W 8x18 with two 6 by 0.75-in. cover plates  
 h = 2 in. W = 1500 lb L = 120 in.

a in.	y <sub>stat</sub> in.	y <sub>max</sub> in.	P <sub>max</sub> lb	σ <sub>1</sub> ksi	σ <sub>2</sub> ksi	σ <sub>1</sub> - σ <sub>2</sub> ksi
0.00	0.00777	0.1842	35572	0.00	21.46	-21.46
5.00	0.00778	0.1844	35544	5.85	21.44	-15.59
10.00	0.00787	0.1855	35348	11.63	21.32	-9.69
15.00	0.00812	0.1885	34834	17.19	21.01	-3.82
20.00	0.00859	0.1942	33896	22.30	20.45	1.85
25.00	0.00938	0.2033	32509	26.73	19.61	7.13
30.00	0.01056	0.2163	30736	30.33	18.54	11.79
35.00	0.01220	0.2334	28706	33.05	17.32	15.73
40.00	0.01438	0.2546	26563	34.95	16.02	18.93
45.00	0.01718	0.2799	24436	36.17	14.74	21.43
50.00	0.02068	0.3090	22415	36.87	13.52	23.35
55.00	0.02496	0.3419	20550	37.18	12.40	24.78
60.00	0.03008	0.3783	18862	37.23	11.38	25.85

Use smaller increments to seek the smallest maximum normal stress

18.33	0.00840	0.1919	34259	20.657	20.665	-0.01
18.34	0.00840	0.1920	34257	20.667	20.664	0.00
18.35	0.00841	0.1920	34255	20.677	20.663	0.01

Max stress small as possible for a = 18.34 in.  
 Smallest max stress = 20.67 ksi

**PROBLEM 11.C3**


11.C3 The 16-kg block *D* is dropped from a height *h* onto the free end of the steel bar *AB*. For the steel used  $\sigma_{all} = 120 \text{ MPa}$  and  $E = 200 \text{ GPa}$ . (a) Write a computer program to calculate the maximum allowable height *h* for values of the length *L* from 100 mm to 1.2 m, using 100-mm increments. (b) From the values considered in part a, select the length corresponding to the largest allowable height.

**SOLUTION**

ENTER  $\sigma_{all} = 120 \text{ MPa}$ ,  $E = 200 \text{ GPa}$ ,  $d = 0.024 \text{ m}$   
 $m = 16 \text{ kg}$ ,  $g = 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2$   
 $I = d^4/12$   $S = \frac{I}{c} = \frac{I}{d/2} = \frac{d^3}{6}$

FOR  $L = 100 \text{ mm}$  TO  $1200 \text{ mm}$  STEP  $100 \text{ mm}$

$$L = L/1000$$

$$y_{st} = mgL^3/3EI$$

$$M_{max} = J_{all} S$$

$$P_{max} = M_{max}/L$$

$$y_{max} = P_{max} L^3/3EI$$

FROM PROB. 11.69, page 705

$$y_m = y_{st} \left[ 1 + \sqrt{1 + \frac{2h}{y_{st}}} \right] \xrightarrow{\text{SOLVE FOR}} h = \left[ \left( \frac{y_{max}}{y_{st}} - 1 \right)^2 - 1 \right] \frac{y_{st}}{2}$$

PRINT:  $L$ ,  $y_{st}$ ,  $y_{max}$ ,  $P_{max}$ ,  $M_{max}$ ,  $h$   
 RETURN

**PROGRAM OUTPUT**
**Problem 11.C3**

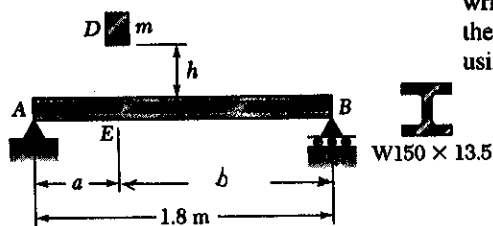
$m = 16.0 \text{ kg}$   $d = 24 \text{ mm}$   $\sigma = 120 \text{ MPa}$   $G = 200 \text{ GPa}$

L mm	y <sub>stat</sub> mm	y <sub>max</sub> mm	P <sub>max</sub> N	M <sub>max</sub> N·m	h mm
100	0.00946	0.167	2764.8	276.48	1.301
200	0.07569	0.667	1382.4	276.48	2.269
300	0.25547	1.500	921.6	276.48	2.904
400	0.60556	2.667	691.2	276.48	3.205
500	1.18273	4.167	553.0	276.48	3.173
600	2.04375	6.000	460.8	276.48	2.807
700	3.24540	8.167	395.0	276.48	2.109
800	4.84445	10.667	345.6	276.48	1.076
900	6.89766	13.500	307.2	276.48	-0.289
1000	9.46181	16.667	276.5	276.48	-1.988
1100	12.59367	20.167	251.3	276.48	-4.020
1200	16.35000	24.000	230.4	276.48	-6.385

Use smaller increments to seek the largest height *h*

435	0.77883	3.154	635.6	276.48	3.2316
440	0.80599	3.227	628.4	276.48	3.2320
445	0.83378	3.300	621.3	276.48	3.2317

# PROBLEM 11.C4



11.C4 The block D of mass  $m = 8 \text{ kg}$  is dropped from a height  $h = 750 \text{ mm}$  onto the rolled-steel beam AB. Knowing that  $E = 200 \text{ GPa}$ , write a computer program to calculate the maximum deflection of point E and the maximum normal stress in the beam for values of  $a$  from 100 to 900 mm, using 100-mm increments.

## SOLUTION

ENTER:  $L = 1.8 \text{ m}$ ,  $E = 200 \text{ GPa}$ ,  $h = 0.75 \text{ m}$   
 $m = 8 \text{ kg}$ ,  $g = 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2$   
 $I = 6.87 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4$   
 $S = 91.6 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$

FOR  $a = 100 \text{ mm}$  TO  $900 \text{ mm}$  STEP  $100 \text{ mm}$

$$a = a/1000$$

$$b = L - a$$

$$y_{st} = mga^2b^2/3EIL$$

$$\alpha = a^2b^2/3EIL$$

$$y_m = y_{st} \left[ 1 + \sqrt{1 + \frac{2h}{y_{st}}} \right]$$

$$P_{max} = y_m/\alpha$$

$$M_{max} = P_{max} a b/L$$

$$\tau_{max} = M_{max}/S$$

PRINT:  $\alpha$ ,  $y_{st}$ ,  $y_m$ ,  $P_{max}$ ,  $\tau_{max}$

RETURN

SEE PROB. 11.71, page 705 →

INFLUENCE COEFFICIENT FOR  $\Delta_E$  →  
 FOR UNIT LOAD AT E

SEE PROB. 11.69, page 705 →

## Problem 11.C4

Beam: W 150 x 13.5

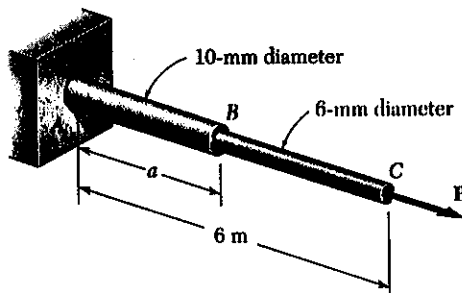
$$I = 6.87 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^4 \quad S = 91.6 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$L = 1.8 \text{ m} \quad h = 750 \text{ mm} \quad m = 8 \text{ kg} \quad g = 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2$$

a mm	y <sub>stat</sub> mm	y <sub>max</sub> mm	P <sub>max</sub> N	σ <sub>max</sub> MPa
100	0.0003	0.6775	173.93	179.33
200	0.0011	1.2757	92.43	179.40
300	0.0021	1.7946	65.75	179.46
400	0.0033	2.2339	52.85	179.51
500	0.0045	2.5936	45.55	179.55
600	0.0055	2.8734	41.13	179.59
700	0.0063	3.0734	38.46	179.61
800	0.0068	3.1934	37.02	179.63
900	0.0069	3.2334	36.56	179.63

NOTE: THE SMALL VARIATION IN  $\tau_{max}$ . THIS IS DUE TO THE ENERGY  
 ACQUIRED BY THE MASS AS IT FALLS THROUGH  $y_{max}$ .  
 SEE PROB. 11.147, page 731, FOR A CASE WHERE  
 ENERGY DELIVERED IS CONSTANT AND  $\tau_{max}$  IS ALSO CONSTANT.

# PROBLEM 11.C5



11.C5 The steel rods AB and BC are made of a steel for which  $\sigma_Y = 300 \text{ MPa}$  and  $E = 200 \text{ GPa}$ . (a) Write a computer program to calculate, for values of  $a$  from 0 to 6 m, using 1-m increments, the maximum strain energy that can be acquired by the assembly without causing any permanent deformation. (b) For each value of  $a$  considered, calculate the diameter of a uniform rod of length 6 m and of the same mass as the original assembly, and the maximum strain energy that could be acquired by this uniform rod without causing permanent deformation.

## SOLUTION

$$\text{ENTER: } \sigma_Y = 300 \text{ MPa}, E = 200 \text{ GPa}, L = 6 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{AREA}_{AB} = \frac{\pi}{4} (0.010 \text{ m})^2; \text{ AREA}_{BC} = \frac{\pi}{4} (0.006 \text{ m})^2$$

$$P_m = \sigma_Y \text{ AREA}_{BC}$$

FOR  $a = 0$  TO 6 m STEP 1 m

$$U = \frac{P_m^2}{2E} \left( \frac{a}{\text{AREA}_{AB}} + \frac{L-a}{\text{AREA}_{BC}} \right)$$

FOR UNIFORM ROD OF SAME VOLUME

$$\text{VOL} = a (\text{AREA}_{AB}) + (L-a) (\text{AREA}_{BC})$$

$$d = \sqrt{\frac{4 \text{ VOL}}{\pi L}}$$

$$\text{AREA}_{\text{NEW}} = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2$$

$$P_{\text{NEW}} = \sigma_Y (\text{AREA}_{\text{NEW}})$$

$$U_{\text{NEW}} = \frac{P_{\text{NEW}}^2 L}{2E (\text{AREA}_{\text{NEW}})}$$

PRINT  $a, U, \text{VOL}, d, P_{\text{NEW}}, U_{\text{NEW}}$   
RETURN

## PROGRAM OUTPUT

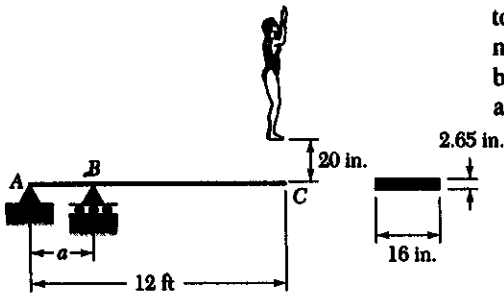
### Problem 11C5

$\sigma_Y = 300 \text{ MPa}, P_m = 8482 \text{ N}, L = 6 \text{ m}, E = 200 \text{ GPa}$

a m	U J	Vol m <sup>3</sup>	d mm	New P N	newU J
0.00	38.17	169.65	6.00	8482.30	38.17
1.00	34.10	219.91	6.83	10995.58	49.48
2.00	30.03	270.18	7.57	13508.85	60.79
3.00	25.96	320.44	8.25	16022.12	72.10
4.00	21.88	370.71	8.87	18535.40	83.41
5.00	17.81	420.97	9.45	21048.67	94.72
6.00	13.74	471.24	10.00	23561.95	106.03

# PROBLEM 11.C6

11.C6 A 160-lb diver jumps from a height of 20 in. onto end C of a diving board having the uniform cross section shown. Write a computer program to calculate for values of  $a$  from 10 to 50 in., using 10-in. increments, (a) the maximum deflection of point C, (b) the maximum bending moment in the board, (c) the equivalent static load. Assume that the diver's legs remain rigid and use  $E = 1.8 \times 10^6$  psi.

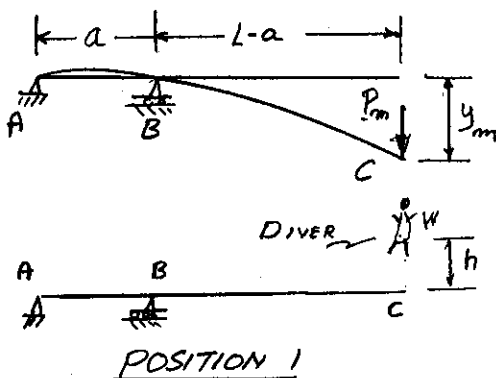


## SOLUTION

ENTER:  $L = 12 \text{ ft}$ ,  $h = 20 \text{ in.}$ ,  $W = 160 \text{ lb}$   
 $E = 1.8 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$

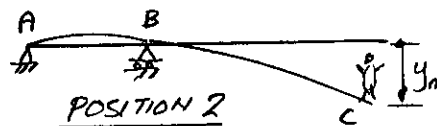
$$I = (16 \text{ in.})(2.65 \text{ in.})^3 / 12$$

$$S = (16 \text{ in.})(2.65 \text{ in.})^2 / 6$$



$y_m = P_m \alpha$  WHERE  $\alpha = \text{INFLUENCE COEFFICIENT}$   
 SEE BELOW FOR DETERMINATION OF  $\alpha$

WHERE  $P_m = \text{EQUIVALENT STATIC LOAD}$



$$U_2 = \frac{1}{2} P_m y_m = \frac{1}{2} \frac{y_m^2}{\alpha}$$

$$\text{WORK} = W(h + y_m)$$

$$\text{WORK} = U_2$$

$$W(h + y_m) = \frac{1}{2} \frac{y_m^2}{\alpha} \quad A$$

PROGRAM SOLUTION OF  $\alpha$  FOR  $y_m$ . ENTER  $\alpha$   
 FOR  $a = 10 \text{ in.}$  TO  $50 \text{ in.}$  STEP  $10 \text{ in.}$

SOLVE  $\alpha$  FOR  $y_m$ ,  $P_m = y_m / \alpha$

$$M_{\text{max}} = M_B = P_m (L - a)$$

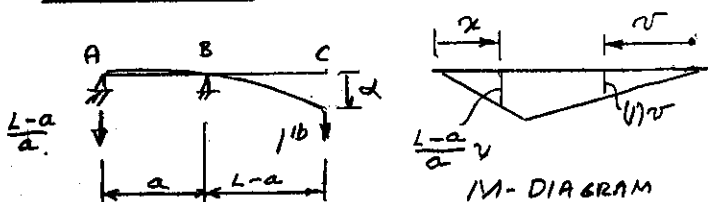
$$\sigma = M_{\text{max}} / S$$

PRINT  $a$ ,  $y_m$ ,  $P_m$ ,  $M_m$ ,  $\sigma$

## PROGRAM OUTPUT

a in.	ym in.	Pm lb	Max M kip-in.	sigma psi
10	14.622	757.7	101.532	5422
20	13.262	802.6	99.519	5314
30	11.950	855.6	97.536	5208
40	10.683	919.1	95.583	5104
50	9.462	996.4	93.661	5001

## DETERMINATION OF INFLUENCE COEFFICIENT $\alpha$



$$U = \frac{1}{2} (1^b) \alpha = \sum \int \frac{M^2}{2EI} dv$$

$$\frac{\alpha}{2} = \frac{1}{2EI} \left[ \int_0^a \left( \frac{L-a}{2} \right)^2 x^2 dx + \int_a^{L-a} \frac{x^3}{3} dx \right]$$

$$\alpha = \frac{1}{EI} \left[ \frac{(L-a)^2 a^3}{3} + \frac{(L-a)^3}{3} \right]$$

$$\alpha = \frac{1}{3EI} [(L-a)^2 a + (L-a)^3]$$

